

## Working Session of the **Finance & Operations Committee**

#### Wednesday, April 12, 2017, 12:00 – 1:45 p.m.

Frontlines Headquarters Building, Golden Spike Rooms, 669 West 200 South, Salt Lake City

Members of the public are invited to attend all committee meetings, and public comment may be taken at the discretion of the committee chair. If public comment is not taken at the committee meeting, the public will be able to review and provide comment via <a href="www.rideuta.com">www.rideuta.com</a> on all action items prior to the next full Board of Trustees meeting. If public comment is taken at the committee meeting, in order to be considerate of time and the agenda, comments will be limited to 2 minutes per individual, or 5 minutes for a spokesperson designated to represent a group.

**Committee Members:** *Jeff Acerson, FOC Chair* 

Cort Ashton Jeff Hawker (excused)
Greg Bell Dannie McConkie

#### **Agenda**

|    |  | Executive:                | Forward to Board: |
|----|--|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. | Safety First Minute  | Dave Goeres               |                   |
| 2. | 02-08-17: TOC & FOC Joint Meeting Report Approval  | Jeff Acerson              |                   |
| 3. | Dec/Jan/Feb Financial Reports & Dashboards   | Bob Biles                 | [ ]               |
| 4. | 2017 Leasing Program   | Bob Biles                 | [ ]               |
| 5. | Informational Items & Presentations a. Quarterly Investment Report b. Operations/Capital/Assets Dashboards | Bob Biles<br>Todd Provost |                   |
| 6. | Capital Development & Asset Management Overview  | Todd Provost              |                   |

#### 7. Closed Session

- a. Discussion of the Purchase, Exchange, Lease or Sale of Real Property when Public Discussion would Prevent the Authority from Completing the Transaction on the Best Possible Terms.
- b. Strategy Session to Discuss the Character, Professional Competence, Physical or Mental Health of an Individual.
- c. Strategy Session to Discuss Collective Bargaining.
- d. Strategy Session to Discuss Pending or Reasonably Imminent Litigation.

## 8. Action Taken Regarding Matters Discussed in Closed Session Jeff Acerson

FOC Committee Last Revised: 4/5/2017 3:52 PM Page 1 of 2

**Liaison, Conference & External Committee Reports** 9.

Jeff Acerson Jeff Acerson

Input & Date for the Next Committee Meeting
a. March/April Financial Reports & Dashboards **10.** 

- Planning (Bus/LR/CR) Presentation b.
- Safety Report & SSO Update c.
- GMSSC Report d.

11. Other Business Jeff Acerson

Adjourn **12.** 

Page 2 of 2 FOC Committee Last Revised: 4/5/2017 3:52 PM

# UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES Agenda Item Coversheet

| DATE:            | April 12, 2017   |
|------------------|--|
| CONTACT PERSON:  | Jeff Acerson, FOC Chair  |
| SUBJECT:         | Meeting of the Finance & Operations Committee of the Board of Trustees   |
| BACKGROUND:      | Safety is very important to the UTA and its employees. Each month, the safety group selects from suggested safety messages submitted by employees to be the message for the month then distributes it to the rest of the organization. |
| <b>EXHIBITS:</b> | April 2017 safety message  |

# What is an emergency notification system (ENS) sign?



It is used to notify the railroad of an emergency or warning device malfunction.

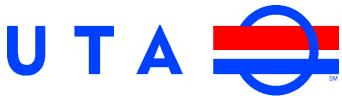


**April 2017** 



# UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES Agenda Item Coversheet

| DATE:           | April 12, 2017   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CONTACT PERSON: | Jeff Acerson, FOC Chair  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SUBJECT:        | Joint meeting of the Finance & Operations<br>Committee with the Transit-Oriented Communities<br>Committees of the Board of Trustees  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BACKGROUND:     | The Transit-Oriented Communities met jointly with the Finance & Operations Committees on February 08, 2017. The report of the meeting is attached.  The meeting minutes of the above-mentioned meeting are being presented for approval by the Finance & Operations Committee members. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EXHIBITS:       | 02-08-17 Report of the Joint Meeting of the<br>Transit-Oriented Communities & Finance and<br>Operations Committees of the Board  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Report of the Working Session of the **Transit-Oriented Communities**

#### &

#### **Finance and Operations Committees**

of the Board of Trustees of the Utah Transit Authority
Wednesday, February 8-2017
FrontLines Headquarters Building, Golden Spike Rooms
669 West 200 South, Salt Lake City, UT

**Committee Members** *Keith Bartholomew, TOC Chair* 

Babs De Lay Cort Ashton - Excused
Sherrie Hall Everett Greg Bell - Excused
Michael Romero Dannie McConkie

Jeff Acerson, FOC Chair

Charles Henderson

**Call to Order and Safety Message** – Chair Bartholomew called the meeting to order at 2:07 p.m. with six members of the combined committees and Charles Henderson present.

Chair Bartholomew then yielded the floor to Dave Goeres, Chief of Safety & Security and Technology Officer for UTA who offered a brief safety message.

#### T.O.C. Agenda

#### T.O.D. Policy Update

1. A history of UTA's involvement in transit-oriented development (TOD) was outlined by Jayme Blakesley, General Counsel for UTA. With the reorganization of UTA, TOD has moved under the Finance department. UTA has defined its role to work with local and regional entities as a good steward of property near transit stations.

#### 2. TOD Board of Trustees identified Goals:

- Improve transit ridership
- Support regional vision
- Stimulate economy
- Encourage sustainability
- Integrate all modes of transportation
- Open opportunities for affordable housing
- Maintain transparency
- Capture value
- Ethics

A TOD Project schedule has been identified. Individual municipalities have asked to be included in the planning. Developers would also like to be involved.

A hard copy of all of the presentations was issued to members of the Committee for further familiarize themselves with past TOD presentations.

Audit Committee Last Revised: 4/4/2017 3:35 PM Page 1 of 2

Trustee De Lay asked whether there will be a certain percentage of the units that will be built be designated as affordable housing? Mr. Blakesley responded that affordable housing is always part of the conversation. A discussion regarding affordable housing in Utah ensued. A point was made that each municipality in Utah is required to have a master affordable housing plan.

- 3. West Jordan T.O.D. Phase 2 Financial Plan Paul Drake, TOD Manager Financial Plans for Jordan Valley project were presented.

  There are currently 362 units under construction with most units consisting of studio, one, two or a few three bedroom units. Size of apartments and townhomes was discussed.
- 4. Phase 3 Townhomes discussion.
- 5. South Jordan Property disposition discussion.
- 6. Clearfield Property disposition discussion.
- 7. Quarterly Investment Report earnings Bob Biles, Vice President of Finance for UTA, presented an overview of UTA's investments.

#### **Closed Session**

Motion to go into closed session made by Trustee McConkie and seconded by Trustee Romero. Committee went into closed session.

#### Open Session resumed at 4:51 p.m.

Motion was made to recommend to the board the authorization for the President/CEO to dispose of .25 acres of property to be contributed in exchange for approximately .4 acres of property and to authorize the President/CEO to dispose of building improvements and property rights up to and including fee title to .6 acres of property on the South Jordan Project by Trustee Henderson. Motion was seconded by Trustee McConkie. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion made to recommend to the board the authorization for the President/CEO to dispose of Phase 1B property, including dedication of ROW, per terms of purchase and sale agreement in Clearfield made by Trustee De Lay. Motion was and seconded by Trustee McConkie. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion to adjourn made by Trustee Hall Everett at 4:57 p.m. Motion was seconded by Trustee McConkie. Meeting adjourned

Transcribed by Teri Black Senior Office Coordinator Finance Utah Transit Authority tblack@rideuta.com 801.287.3215

Audit Committee Last Revised: 4/4/2017 3:35 PM Page 2 of 2

# UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES Agenda Item Coversheet

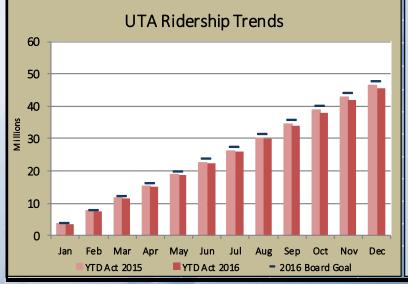
| DATE:   | April 12, 2017  |
|---|---|
| TITLE:  | Monthly Finance Reports   |
| UTA<br>EXECUTIVE/RESPONSIBLE<br>STAFF MEMBER: | Robert Biles  |
| SUBJECT:                                      | December 2016, January 2017 & February 2017<br>Monthly Dashboards & Financial Reports   |
| BACKGROUND:                                   | In accordance with Board direction, staff prepares and presents a monthly financial statements to the Board for their review. |
| ALTERNATIVES:                                 | none  |
| BOARD STRATEGIC<br>FOCUS ALIGNMENT:           | Stewardship & Accountability  |
| FINANCIAL IMPACT:                             |   |
| LEGAL REVIEW:                                 | N/A   |
| EXHIBITS:                                     | <ol> <li>Dashboards: Dec/Jan/Feb</li> <li>Monthly Financial Reports: Dec/Jan/Feb</li> </ol>                                   |

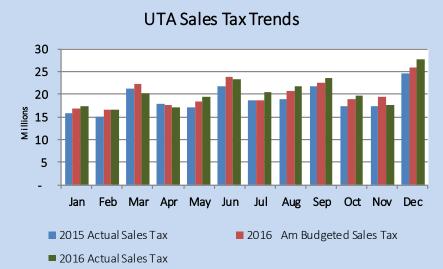


### **UTA Board Dashboard:**

December 2016

|                                  |                 |            | Fav/       |        | Fav/       |                |           |         |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|--------|------------|----------------|-----------|---------|
| Financial Metrics                | Dec Actual      | Dec Budget | (Unfav)    | %      | YTD Actual | YTD Budget     | (Unfav)   | %       |
| Sales Tax (Dec '16 mm \$)        | \$ 27.7         | \$ 25.8    | \$ 1.91    | 7.4%   | \$ 245.0   | \$ 242.0       | \$ 3.03   | 1.3%    |
| Fare Revenue (mm)                | \$ 4.0          | \$ 4.5     | \$ (0.49)  | -11.0% | \$ 50.4    | \$ 53.3        | \$ (2.86) | -5.4%   |
| Operating Exp (mm)               | \$ 24.3         | \$ 23.6    | \$ (0.71)  | -3.0%  | \$ 240.1   | \$ 254.9       | \$ 14.84  | 5.8%    |
| Investment Per Rider (IPR)       | \$ 5.55         | \$ 4.23    | \$ (1.32)  | -31.2% | \$ 4.16    | \$ 4.23        | \$ 0.07   | 1.7%    |
| IPR adj for fuels avings         | \$ 5.74         | \$ 4.23    | \$ (1.51)  | -35.7% | \$ 4.39    | \$ 4.23        | \$ (0.16) | -3.8%   |
| UTA Diesel Price (\$/gal)        | \$ 1.72         | \$ 3.00    | \$ 1.28    | 42.7%  | \$ 1.49    | \$ 3.00        | \$ 1.51   | 50.2%   |
| Operating Metrics                | Dec Actual      | De c - 15  | F/(UF)     | %      | YTD Actual | YTD 2015       | F/(UF)    | %       |
| Ridership (mm)                   | 3.6             | 3.9        | (0.2)      | -6.4%  | 45.6       | 46.6           | (1.0)     | -2.2%   |
| Alternative Fuels                | \$ <i>[</i> gal |            |            |        | YTD Actual | Full Year Goal | F/(UF) A  | nnIzd % |
| CNG Price (Bus Diesel Equiv rtl) | \$ 1.20         | Reve       | nue Develo | pment  | \$ 10.16   | \$ 15.20       | (5.04)    | 72.9%   |
| Debt S ervice                    | Dec Actual      | De c - 15  | Var        | %      | YTD Actual | YTD 2015       | Var       | %       |
| Debt S ervice (net mm)           | \$ 11.65        | \$ 8.10    | \$ 3.55    | 43.8%  | \$ 107.82  | \$ 92.95       | \$ 14.87  | 16.0%   |



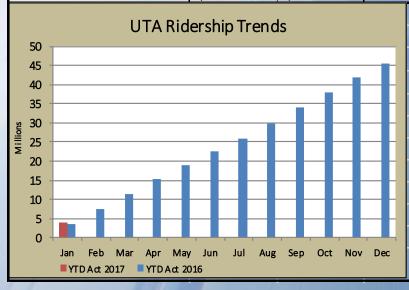


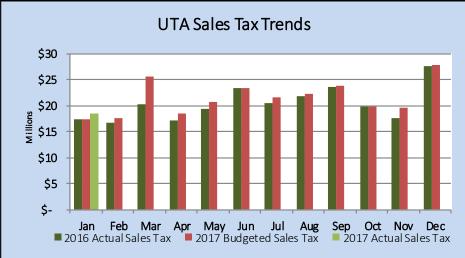


### **UTA Board Dashboard:**

January 2017

|                                  |            |            | Fav/            | Fav/       |                       |                 |  |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
| Financial Metrics                | Jan Actual | Jan Budget | (Unfav) %       | YTD Actual | YTD Actual YTD Budget |                 |  |
| Sales Tax (Jan '17 mm \$)        | \$ 18.4    | \$ 17.4    | \$ 1.08 6.2%    | \$ 18.4    | 17.4                  | \$ 1.08 6.2%    |  |
| Fare Revenue (mm)                | \$ 4.3     | \$ 4.4     | \$ (0.17) -3.9% | \$ 4.3     | 5 4.4                 | \$ (0.17) -3.9% |  |
| Operating Exp (mm)               | \$ 20.8    | \$ 22.3    | \$ 1.56 7.0%    | \$ 20.8    | 22.3                  | \$ 1.56 0 7.0%  |  |
| Investment Per Rider (IPR)       | \$ 4.41    | \$ 4.50    | \$ 0.09 0 2.0%  | \$ 4.41    | 4.50                  | \$ 0.09 0 2.0%  |  |
| IPR adj for fuel savings         | \$ 4.55    | \$ 4.50    | \$ (0.05) -1.1% | \$ 4.55    | 4.50                  | \$ (0.05) -1.1% |  |
| UTA Diesel Price (\$/gal)        | \$ 1.55    | \$ 2.50    | \$ 0.95 37.9%   | \$ 1.55    | 2.50                  | \$ 0.95 0 38.0% |  |
| Operating Metrics                | Jan Actual | Jan-16     | F/(UF) %        | YTD Actual | YTD 2016              | F/(UF) %        |  |
| Ridership (mm)                   | 3.75       | 3.68       | 0.1 0 1.7%      | 3.75       | 3.68                  | 0.1 0 1.8%      |  |
| Alternative Fuels                | \$/gal     |            |                 | YTD Actual |                       |                 |  |
| CNG Price (Bus Diesel Equiv rtl) | \$ 1.21    | Reve       | nue Development | \$ 131,424 |                       |                 |  |
| Debt S ervice                    | Jan Actual | Jan-16     | Var %           | YTD Actual | YTD 2016              | Var %           |  |
| Debt S ervice (net mm)           | \$ 8.96    | \$ 8.85    | \$ 0.11 1.3%    | \$ 8.96    | 8.85                  | \$ 0.11 1.3%    |  |



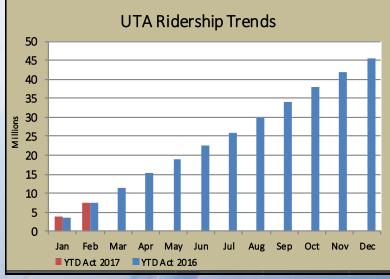


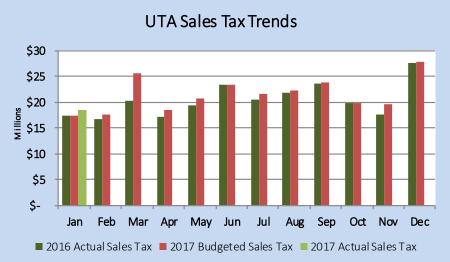


## **UTA Board Dashboard:**

February 2017

|                                 |     |        |     | Fav/   |       |           |     |            | Fav/                 |            |            |           |    |         |       |
|---------------------------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-------|-----------|-----|------------|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|----|---------|-------|
| Financial Metrics               | Feb | Actual | Feb | Budget | (U    | (Unfav) % |     |            | YTD Actual YTD Budge |            | YTD Budget | t (Unfav) |    | %       |       |
| Sales Tax (Jan '1 mm \$)        | \$  | 18.4   | \$  | 17.5   | \$    | 0.91      |     | 5.2%       | \$                   | 18.4       | \$         | 17.5      | \$ | 0.91    | 5.2%  |
| Fare Revenue (mm)               | \$  | 4.0    | \$  | 4.4    | \$    | (0.43)    |     | -9.6%      | \$                   | 8.3        | \$         | 8.9       | \$ | (0.60)  | -6.7% |
| Operating Exp (mm)              | \$  | 20.0   | \$  | 22.4   | \$    | 2.34      |     | 10.5%      | \$                   | 40.8       | \$         | 44.7      | \$ | 3.90    | 8.7%  |
| Investment Per Rider (IPR)      | \$  | 4.43   | \$  | 4.50   | \$    | 0.07      | 0   | 1.6%       | \$                   | 4.41       | \$         | 4.50      | \$ | 0.09    | 2.0%  |
| IPR adj for fuels avings        | \$  | 4.54   | \$  | 4.50   | \$    | (0.04)    |     | -0.9%      | \$                   | 4.54       | \$         | 4.50      | \$ | (0.04)  | -0.9% |
| UTA Diesel Price (\$/gal)       | \$  | 1.68   | \$  | 2.50   | \$    | 0.82      | 0   | 32.9%      | \$                   | 1.62       | \$         | 2.50      | \$ | 0.88    | 35.4% |
| Operating Metrics               | Feb | Actual | Fe  | eb-16  | F/    | (UF)      |     | %          | YTD Actual YTD 2016  |            | F          | /(UF)     | %  |         |       |
| Ridership (mm)                  |     | 3.6    |     | 3.8    | 1     | (0.2)     | 0   | -4.7%      |                      | 7.4        |            | 7.5       |    | (0.1) 🧶 | -1.5% |
| Alternative Fuels               | \$  | /g al  |     |        |       |           |     |            |                      | YTD Actual |            |           |    |         |       |
| CNG Price (Bus Diesel Equivrtl) | \$  | 1.33   | Rev | enue D | eve   | lopn      | nen | t (mm)     | \$                   | 4.54       |            |           |    |         | L     |
| Debt S ervice                   | Feb | Actual | Fe  | eb-16  | Var % |           |     | YTD Actual |                      | YTD 2016   |            | Var       | %  |         |       |
| Debt S ervice (net mm)          | \$  | 8.94   | \$  | 8.10   | \$    | 0.84      |     | 10.4%      | \$                   | 17.89      | \$         | 16.20     | \$ | 1.70    | 10.5% |





# **Utah Transit Authority Financial Statement**

(Unaudited)

December 31, 2016



As of December 31, 2016

|   | 2016           | 2016           | VARIANCE      | %             |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | YTD            | YTD            | FAVORABLE     | FAVORABLE     |
|   | ACTUAL         | BUDGET         | (UNFAVORABLE) | (UNFAVORABLE) |
|   |                |                |               |               |
| 1 Sales Tax                             | \$ 245,008,417 | \$ 241,979,732 | \$ 3,028,685  | 1%            |
| 2 Passenger Revenue                     | 50,509,302     | 53,257,968     | (2,748,666)   | -5%           |
| 3 Other Revenue                         | 69,963,652     | 67,287,704     | 2,675,948     | 4%            |
| 4 Total Revenue                         | 365,481,371    | 362,525,404    | 2,955,967     | 1%            |
| 5 Net Operating Expenses                | (240,053,509)  | (254,890,153)  | 14,836,644    | -6%           |
| Net Operating Income (Loss)             | 125,427,861    | 107,635,251    | 17,792,610    | 17%           |
| 6 Debt Service                          | 107,820,356    | 108,294,662    | 474,306       | 0%            |
| 7 Other Non-Operating Expenses          | 5,848,795      | 5,419,000      | (429,795)     | -8%           |
| 8 Sale of Assets                        | (420,424)      | -              | 420,424       | 100%          |
| 9 Contribution to Capital Reserves      | \$ 12,179,134  | \$ (6,078,411) | \$ 18,257,545 | -300%         |
| 10 Bond Debt Service - Series 2007A CAB | 181,086        |                |               |               |
| 11 Amortization                         | (6,363,403)    |                |               |               |
| 12 Depreciation                         | 153,573,215    |                |               |               |
| 13 Total Non-cash Items                 | \$ 147,390,898 |                |               |               |

#### 2016 GOALS

|    | RIDERSHIP                                      |            |                                   |                |                | %<br>YEAR            | %<br>of           | %<br>FAVORABLE                  |
|----|--|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
|    | 2015 Actual 1                                  | 2016 Goal  | Current Mont                      | h              | YTD            | ELAPSED              | Goal <sup>2</sup> | (UNFAVORABLE)                   |
| 13 | 46,577,166                                     | 47,741,595 | 3,636,447                         |                | 45,572,702     | 100.0%               | 95.5%             | -4.5%                           |
|    | REVENUE DEVEL                                  | OPMENT     | 2016 Goal                         |                | YTD            | %<br>YEAR<br>ELAPSED | %<br>of<br>Goal   | %<br>FAVORABLE<br>(UNFAVORABLE) |
| 14 | Federa/Local/Region                            | onal       | \$ 15,200,00                      | 0              | \$ 10,161,767  | 100.0%               | 66.9%             | -33.1%                          |
|    | J  |            |                                   |                |                |                      |                   |                                 |
|    | OPERATING INVE                                 | STMENT PER | R RIDER                           |                |                | Amount pe            | Goal:<br>Equal or | %<br>FAVORABLE                  |
| 15 | \$240,053,50 <sup>o</sup><br>Net Operating Exp |            | \$50,509,302<br>Passenger Revenue |                |                | Rider                | Less than         | (UNFAVORABLE)                   |
| 16 | Hot operating Exp                              | 45,572,702 | Tussenger Nevenue                 | <del>-</del> = |                | \$4.16               | \$4.23            | 2%                              |
|    |  | Ridership  |                                   |                |                |                      |                   |                                 |
| 17 | \$240,053,50                                   | 9 -        | \$50,509,302                      | +              | \$10,292,838   |                      |                   |                                 |
| _  | Net Operating Exp                              | ense -     | Passenger Revenue                 | +              | Diesel Savings | = \$4.39             | \$4.23            | -4%                             |
| 18 |  |            | 45,572,702<br>Ridership           |                |                | - ψτ.37              | ψτ.Δυ             | - <del>-</del> 70               |

## SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

As of December 31, 2016

#### BALANCE SHEET

|  |   |         | 12/31/2016  | Audited<br>12/31/2015  |
|--|---|---------|---|--|
|  | CURRENT ASSETS  |         | 12/3 1/2010   | <br>1210112010   |
| 1  | Cash  | \$      | 5,230,614   | \$<br>9,662,486  |
| 2  | Investments (Unrestricted)  |         | 89,388,049  | 103,390,197  |
| 3  | Investments (Restricted)  |         | 82,302,237  | 90,068,490   |
| 4  | Receivables   |         | 61,263,145  | 50,416,196   |
| 5  | Receivables - Federal Grants  |         | 13,578,202  | 8,302,244  |
| 6  | Inventories   |         | 28,361,639  | 21,871,283   |
| 7  | Prepaid Expenses  |         | 2,403,001   | 2,510,506  |
| 8  | TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS  | \$      | 282,526,887   | \$<br>286,221,402  |
| 9  | Property, Plant & Equipment (Net)   |         | 3,132,338,215   | 3,233,649,204  |
| 10   | Other Assets  |         | 127,879,132   | 149,552,337  |
| 11   | TOTAL ASSETS  | \$      | 3,542,744,234   | \$<br>3,669,422,943  |
| 12   | Current Liabilities   | \$      | 44,315,626  | \$<br>36,368,471   |
| 13   | Other Liabilities   |         | 218,844,361   | 220,779,469  |
| 14   | Net Pension Liability   |         | 112,925,121   | 117,437,871  |
| 15   | Outstanding Bonds   |         | 2,091,344,474   | 2,085,672,069  |
| 16   | Equity  |         | 1,075,314,652   | 1,209,165,063  |
| 17   | TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY  | \$      | 3,542,744,234   | \$<br>3,669,422,943  |
|  | RICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS RECONCI  | LIATION |   | 3/331/132/13   |
| REST   | RESTRICTED RESERVES   | LIATION |   |  |
| <b>REST</b><br>18  | RESTRICTED RESERVES  Debt Service Reserves  | LIATION | 42,854,616  | 42,440,996   |
| 18<br>19   | RESTRICTED RESERVES  Debt Service Reserves  2015A Sub Interest Reserves   | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328   | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983   |
| 18<br>19<br>20   | RESTRICTED RESERVES  Debt Service Reserves  2015A Sub Interest Reserves  Debt Service Interest Payable  | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547  | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682  |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21   | RESTRICTED RESERVES  Debt Service Reserves  2015A Sub Interest Reserves  Debt Service Interest Payable  Risk Contingency  | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604   | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300   |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22   | RESTRICTED RESERVES  Debt Service Reserves  2015A Sub Interest Reserves  Debt Service Interest Payable  Risk Contingency  Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)  | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604<br>5,253,907  | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300<br>4,586,647  |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23   | Debt Service Reserves 2015A Sub Interest Reserves Debt Service Interest Payable Risk Contingency Box Elder County ROW (sales tax) Mountain Accord   | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604<br>5,253,907<br>263,096   | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300<br>4,586,647<br>1,889,650   |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24   | RESTRICTED RESERVES  Debt Service Reserves  2015A Sub Interest Reserves  Debt Service Interest Payable Risk Contingency Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)  Mountain Accord  Joint Insurance Trust  | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604<br>5,253,907<br>263,096<br>3,269,716  | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300<br>4,586,647<br>1,889,650<br>3,039,873  |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25                                     | Debt Service Reserves 2015A Sub Interest Reserves Debt Service Interest Payable Risk Contingency Box Elder County ROW (sales tax) Mountain Accord Joint Insurance Trust Amounts held in escrow  | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604<br>5,253,907<br>263,096<br>3,269,716<br>14,334,423  | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300<br>4,586,647<br>1,889,650<br>3,039,873<br>10,485,359  |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25                                     | RESTRICTED RESERVES  Debt Service Reserves  2015A Sub Interest Reserves  Debt Service Interest Payable Risk Contingency Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)  Mountain Accord  Joint Insurance Trust  | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604<br>5,253,907<br>263,096<br>3,269,716  | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300<br>4,586,647<br>1,889,650<br>3,039,873  |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26                               | Debt Service Reserves 2015A Sub Interest Reserves Debt Service Interest Payable Risk Contingency Box Elder County ROW (sales tax) Mountain Accord Joint Insurance Trust Amounts held in escrow TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES  | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604<br>5,253,907<br>263,096<br>3,269,716<br>14,334,423  | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300<br>4,586,647<br>1,889,650<br>3,039,873<br>10,485,359  |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26                               | Debt Service Reserves 2015A Sub Interest Reserves Debt Service Interest Payable Risk Contingency Box Elder County ROW (sales tax) Mountain Accord Joint Insurance Trust Amounts held in escrow FOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES  | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604<br>5,253,907<br>263,096<br>3,269,716<br>14,334,423  | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300<br>4,586,647<br>1,889,650<br>3,039,873<br>10,485,359  |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26                               | Debt Service Reserves 2015A Sub Interest Reserves 2015A Sub Interest Reserves Debt Service Interest Payable Risk Contingency Box Elder County ROW (sales tax) Mountain Accord Joint Insurance Trust Amounts held in escrow FOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES Service Stabilization Reserve Fuel Reserve                                   | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604<br>5,253,907<br>263,096<br>3,269,716<br>14,334,423<br>82,302,237  | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300<br>4,586,647<br>1,889,650<br>3,039,873<br>10,485,359<br>90,068,490  |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26                               | Debt Service Reserves 2015A Sub Interest Reserves 2015A Sub Interest Reserves Debt Service Interest Payable Risk Contingency Box Elder County ROW (sales tax) Mountain Accord Joint Insurance Trust Amounts held in escrow FOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES Service Stabilization Reserve Fuel Reserve Parts Reserve                     | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604<br>5,253,907<br>263,096<br>3,269,716<br>14,334,423<br>82,302,237<br>12,543,246<br>1,915,000<br>3,000,000                                    | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300<br>4,586,647<br>1,889,650<br>3,039,873<br>10,485,359<br>90,068,490<br>12,084,930<br>1,400,000<br>3,000,000                            |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30       | Debt Service Reserves 2015A Sub Interest Reserves Debt Service Interest Payable Risk Contingency Box Elder County ROW (sales tax) Mountain Accord Joint Insurance Trust Amounts held in escrow TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES Service Stabilization Reserve Fuel Reserve Parts Reserve Operating Reserve                               | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604<br>5,253,907<br>263,096<br>3,269,716<br>14,334,423<br><b>82,302,237</b><br>12,543,246<br>1,915,000<br>3,000,000<br>23,405,698               | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300<br>4,586,647<br>1,889,650<br>3,039,873<br>10,485,359<br>90,068,490<br>12,084,930<br>1,400,000<br>3,000,000<br>22,550,480              |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31 | Debt Service Reserves 2015A Sub Interest Reserves Debt Service Interest Payable Risk Contingency Box Elder County ROW (sales tax) Mountain Accord Joint Insurance Trust Amounts held in escrow TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES Service Stabilization Reserve Fuel Reserve Parts Reserve Operating Reserve Early Debt Retirement Reserve | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604<br>5,253,907<br>263,096<br>3,269,716<br>14,334,423<br><b>82,302,237</b><br>12,543,246<br>1,915,000<br>3,000,000<br>23,405,698<br>10,535,764 | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300<br>4,586,647<br>1,889,650<br>3,039,873<br>10,485,359<br>90,068,490<br>12,084,930<br>1,400,000<br>3,000,000<br>22,550,480<br>4,866,866 |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31 | Debt Service Reserves 2015A Sub Interest Reserves Debt Service Interest Payable Risk Contingency Box Elder County ROW (sales tax) Mountain Accord Joint Insurance Trust Amounts held in escrow TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES Service Stabilization Reserve Fuel Reserve Parts Reserve Operating Reserve                               | LIATION | 42,854,616<br>4,485,328<br>4,410,547<br>7,430,604<br>5,253,907<br>263,096<br>3,269,716<br>14,334,423<br><b>82,302,237</b><br>12,543,246<br>1,915,000<br>3,000,000<br>23,405,698               | 42,440,996<br>13,455,983<br>6,809,682<br>7,360,300<br>4,586,647<br>1,889,650<br>3,039,873<br>10,485,359<br>90,068,490<br>12,084,930<br>1,400,000<br>3,000,000<br>22,550,480              |

## SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

As of December 31, 2016

### REVENUE & EXPENSES

| ILVL        | NOE & EXPENSES                       | ACTUAL        |          | ACTUAL      |    | YTD          |    | YTD          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------|-------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
|             |                                      | Dec-16        |          | Dec-15      |    | 2016         |    | 2015         |
| F           | REVENUE                              |               |          |             |    |              |    |              |
| 1           | Passenger Revenue                    | \$ 4,101,945  | \$       | 4,358,299   | \$ | 50,509,302   | \$ | 52,112,909   |
| 2           | Advertising Revenue                  | 133,331       |          | 131,944     |    | 2,266,667    |    | 2,233,329    |
| 3           | Investment Revenue                   | 59,136        |          | 1,298,956   |    | 1,732,939    |    | 2,831,405    |
| 4           | Sales Tax                            | 26,093,618    |          | 25,835,704  |    | 238,584,981  |    | 227,703,024  |
| 5           | Sales Tax - Prop 1                   | 1,004,117     |          |             |    | 6,423,436    |    | -            |
| 6           | Other Revenue                        | 224,424       |          | (850,505)   |    | 2,630,709    |    | 2,671,934    |
| 7           | Fed Operations/Preventative Maint.   | 12,224,709    |          | 1,319,475   |    | 63,333,337   |    | 50,003,658   |
| 8 7         | TOTAL REVENUE                        | \$ 43,841,280 | \$       | 32,093,873  | \$ | 365,481,371  | \$ | 337,556,259  |
|             | ODED ATING EVERNOR                   |               |          |             |    |              |    | _            |
|             | OPERATING EXPENSE                    | ф 7 700 0/O   | Φ.       | 7,000,074   | Φ. | 00 4/1 704   | φ. | 77 4/1 075   |
| 9           | Bus Service                          | \$ 7,720,862  | \$       | 7,088,064   | \$ | 82,461,794   | \$ | 77,461,075   |
| 10          | Commuter Rail                        | 2,097,014     |          | 1,806,596   |    | 20,910,945   |    | 20,558,295   |
| 11          | Light Rail                           | 3,487,115     |          | 1,874,006   |    | 31,692,371   |    | 30,861,437   |
| 12          | Maintenance of Way                   | 1,195,009     |          | 1,426,993   |    | 16,330,448   |    | 16,143,644   |
| 13          | Paratransit Service                  | 1,779,937     |          | 1,647,082   |    | 19,140,583   |    | 18,376,297   |
| 14          | RideShare/Van Pool Services          | 863,724       |          | 113,827     |    | 2,796,108    |    | 1,763,420    |
| 15          | Operations Support                   | 3,386,727     |          | 3,656,659   |    | 38,222,249   |    | 34,598,880   |
| 16          | Administration                       | 3,736,044     |          | 2,947,525   |    | 28,499,011   |    | 27,703,639   |
| 17          | TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE              | \$ 24,266,432 | \$       | 20,560,752  | \$ | 240,053,509  | \$ | 227,466,687  |
| 18 <b>i</b> | NET OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)          | \$ 19,574,848 | \$       | 11,533,121  | \$ | 125,427,861  | \$ | 110,089,572  |
| ſ           | NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)      |               |          |             |    |              |    |              |
| 19          | Planning & Development               | \$ 658,120    | \$       | 356,673     | \$ | 4,644,671    | \$ | 4,279,526    |
| 20          | Major Investment Studies             | 396,155       | Ψ        | (4,068)     | Ψ  | 1,398,572    | Ψ  | 658,399      |
| 21          | Offsetting Investment Studies        | 169,215       |          | (16,248)    |    | (194,448)    |    | (296,527)    |
| 22          | Bond Principal                       | 3,334,790     |          | 1,130,834   |    | 13,565,000   |    | 12,596,044   |
| 23          | Bond Interest                        | 7,032,125     |          | 6,817,330   |    | 82,230,443   |    | 77,105,632   |
| 24          | Bond Funded Interest - 2015A Sub     | 747,552       |          | 0,017,330   |    | 8,970,655    |    | 77,103,032   |
| 25          | Bond Cost of Issuance/Fees           | 242,853       |          | 18,600      |    | 1,021,936    |    | 2,563,869    |
| 26          | Offsetting Bond Funds                | 242,000       |          | 10,000      |    | 1,021,930    |    | 2,303,009    |
| 20<br>27    | Lease Cost                           | -<br>291,076  |          | 136,247     |    | 2,032,323    |    | 681,232      |
| 28          | Sale of Assets                       | (48,135)      |          |             |    | (420,424)    |    |              |
|             |                                      |               | <u>¢</u> | (634,663)   | •  |              | •  | (5,642,128)  |
| 29          | TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE          | \$ 12,823,751 | \$       | 7,804,705   |    | 113,248,727  | \$ | 91,946,047   |
|             |                                      |               |          |             |    |              |    |              |
| 34 (        | CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL RESERVES     | \$ 6,751,097  | \$       | 3,728,416   | \$ | 12,179,134   | \$ | 18,143,525   |
|             |                                      |               |          |             |    |              |    |              |
| (           | OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)            |               |          |             |    |              |    |              |
| 35          | Bond Debt Service - Series 2007A CAB | \$ 15,088     | \$       | 79,732      | \$ | 181,086      | \$ | 79,732       |
| 36          | Bond Premium/Discount Amortization   | (1,330,458)   |          | (1,311,857) |    | (15,415,858) |    | (13,771,654) |
| 37          | Bond Refunding Cost Amortization     | 686,795       |          | 1,039,191   |    | 8,241,541    |    | 8,196,976    |
| 38          | Future Revenue Cost Amortization     | 67,578        |          | 67,576      |    | 810,914      |    | 810,912      |
| 39          | Depreciation                         | 12,559,103    |          | 9,266,480   |    | 153,573,215  |    | 153,587,283  |
| 40          | NET OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)        | \$ 11,998,106 | \$       | 9,141,122   | \$ |              | \$ | 148,903,249  |
|             | ` ,                                  |               |          | <u> </u>    |    | · ·          |    | <u> </u>     |

#### ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)

As of December 31, 2016

#### CURRENT MONTH

35

36

Depreciation

NET OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)

| CURRENT MONTH   |               |               | VARIANCE                              | %            |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
|   | ACTUAL        | BUDGET        | FAVORABLE                             | FAVORABLE    |
|   | Dec-16        | Dec-16        | (UNFAVORABLE)                         | (UNFAVORABLE |
| REVENUE   |               |               |                                       |              |
| 1 Passenger Revenue   | \$ 4,101,945  | \$ 4,485,578  | \$ (383,633)                          | -9%          |
| 2 Advertising Revenue   | 133,331       | 190,250       | (56,919)                              | -30%         |
| 3 Investment Revenue  | 59,136        | 186,400       | (127,264)                             | -68%         |
| 4 Sales Tax   | 26,093,618    | 25,000,000    | 1,093,618                             | 4%           |
| 5 Sales Tax - Prop 1  | 1,004,117     | 793,732       | 210,385                               | 27%          |
| 6 Other Revenue   | 224,424       | 431,650       | (207,226)                             | -48%         |
| 7 Fed Operations/Preventative Maint.                              | 12,224,709    | 4,800,808     | 7,423,901                             | 155%         |
| 8 TOTAL REVENUE   | \$ 43,841,280 | \$ 35,888,418 | \$ 7,952,862                          | 22%          |
| OPERATING EXPENSE   |               |               |                                       |              |
| 9 Bus Service   | \$ 7,720,862  | \$ 7,634,113  | \$ (86,749)                           | -1%          |
| 10 Commuter Rail  | 2,097,014     | 1,975,895     | (121,119)                             | -6%          |
| 11 Light Rail   | 3,487,115     | 2,858,804     | (628,311)                             | -22%         |
| 12 Maintenance of Way   | 1,195,009     | 1,520,040     | 325,031                               | 21%          |
| 13 Paratransit Service  | 1,779,937     | 1,754,911     | (25,026)                              | -1%          |
| 14 RideShare/Van Pool Services                                    | 863,724       | 201,361       | (662,363)                             | -329%        |
| 15 Operations Support   | 3,386,727     | 3,291,860     | (94,867)                              | -3%          |
| 16 Administration   | 3,736,044     | 4,314,762     | 578,718                               | 13%          |
| 17 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE  | \$ 24,266,432 | \$ 23,551,746 | \$ (714,686)                          | -3%          |
| 18 NET OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)                                    | \$ 19,574,848 | \$ 12,336,672 | \$ 7,238,176                          | 59%          |
| NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)                                   |               |               |                                       |              |
| 19 Planning & Development   | \$ 658,120    | \$ 381,601    | \$ (276,519)                          | -72%         |
| 20 Major Investment Studies                                       | 396,155       | 70,857        | (325,298)                             | -459%        |
| 21 Offsetting Investment Studies                                  | 169,215       | · -           | (169,215)                             |              |
| 22 Bond Principal   | 3,334,790     | 1,130,833     | (2,203,957)                           | -195%        |
| 23 Bond Interest  | 7,032,125     | 6,812,351     | (219,774)                             | -3%          |
| 24 Bond Funded Interest - 2015A Sub                               | 747,552       | 747,555       | 3                                     | 0%           |
| 25 Bond Cost of Issuance/Fees                                     | 242,853       | -             | (242,853)                             |              |
| 26 Offsetting Bond Funds  | -             | -             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |              |
| 27 Lease Cost   | 291,076       | 328,424       | 37,349                                | 11%          |
| 28 Sale of Assets   | (48,135)      | -             | 48,135                                |              |
| 29 TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE                                    | \$ 12,823,751 | \$ 9,471,622  | \$ (3,352,129)                        | -35%         |
| 30 CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL RESERVES                               | \$ 6,751,097  | \$ 2,865,051  | \$ 3,886,047                          | 136%         |
| OTHER EVRENCES (MONICAGE)   |               |               |                                       |              |
| OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH) 31 Bond Debt Service - Series 2007A CAB | ¢ 1E.000      |               |                                       |              |
|   | \$ 15,088     |               |                                       |              |
| 32 Bond Premium/Discount Amortization                             | (1,330,458)   |               |                                       |              |
| 33 Bond Refunding Cost Amortization                               | 686,795       |               |                                       |              |
| 34 Future Revenue Cost Amortization                               | 67,578        |               |                                       |              |

12,559,103

\$ 11,998,106

## BUDGET TO ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)

As of December 31, 2016

#### YEAR TO DATE

|   |                |                                       | VARIANCE               | %             |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
|   | ACTUAL         | BUDGET                                | FAVORABLE              | FAVORABLE     |
|   | Dec-16         | Dec-16                                | (UNFAVORABLE)          | (UNFAVORABLE) |
| REVENUE                                 |                |                                       |                        |               |
| 1 Passenger Revenue                     | \$ 50,509,302  | \$ 53,257,968                         | \$ (2,748,666)         | -5%           |
| 2 Advertising Revenue                   | 2,266,667      | 2,283,000                             | (16,333)               | -1%           |
| 3 Investment Revenue                    | 1,732,939      | 2,237,000                             | (504,061)              | -23%          |
| 4 Sales Tax                             | 238,584,981    | 237,249,000                           | 1,335,981              | 1%            |
| 5 Sales Tax - Prop 1                    | 6,423,436      | 4,730,732                             | 1,692,704              | 36%           |
| 6 Other Revenue                         | 2,630,709      | 5,179,704                             | (2,548,995)            | -49%          |
| 7 Fed Operations/Preventative Maint.    | 63,333,337     | 57,588,000                            | 5,745,337              | 10%           |
| 8 TOTAL REVENUE                         | \$ 365,481,371 | \$ 362,525,404                        | \$ 2,955,967           | 1%            |
| OPERATING EXPENSE                       |                |                                       |                        |               |
| 9 Bus Service                           | \$ 82,461,794  | \$ 87,683,183                         | \$ 5,221,389           | 6%            |
| 10 Commuter Rail                        | 20,910,945     | 23,408,217                            | 2,497,272              | 11%           |
| 11 Light Rail                           | 31,692,371     | 34,343,374                            | 2,651,003              | 8%            |
| 12 Maintenance of Way                   | 16,330,448     | 17,918,181                            | 1,587,733              | 9%            |
| 13 Paratransit Service                  | 19,140,583     | 20,851,218                            | 1,710,635              | 8%            |
| 14 RideShare/Van Pool Services          | 2,796,108      | 2,416,343                             | (379,765)              | -16%          |
| 15 Operations Support                   | 38,222,249     | 39,317,298                            | 1,095,049              | 3%            |
| 16 Administration                       | 28,499,011     | 28,952,339                            | 453,328                | 2%            |
| 17 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE              | \$ 240,053,509 | \$ 254,890,153                        |                        | . 6%          |
| 17 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE              | \$ 240,000,009 | \$ 204,090,103                        | \$ 14,836,644          | . 070         |
| 18 NET OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)          | \$ 125,427,861 | \$ 107,635,251                        | \$ 17,792,610          | 17%           |
| NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)         |                |                                       |                        |               |
| 19 Planning & Development               | \$ 4,644,671   | \$ 4,569,000                          | \$ (75,671)            | -2%           |
| 20 Major Investment Studies             | 1,398,572      | 850,000                               | (548,572)              | -65%          |
| 21 Offsetting Investment Studies        | (194,448)      | -                                     | 194,448                |               |
| 22 Bond Principal                       | 13,565,000     | 13,570,000                            | 5,000                  | 0%            |
| 23 Bond Interest                        | 82,230,443     | 81,748,210                            | (482,233)              | -1%           |
| 24 Bond Funded Interest - 2015A Sub     | 8,970,655      | 8,970,660                             |                        |               |
| 25 Bond Cost of Issuance/Fees           | 1,021,936      | 64,700                                | (957,236)              | -1479%        |
| 26 Offsetting Bond Funds                |                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · · ·            |               |
| 27 Lease Cost                           | 2,032,323      | 3,941,092                             | 1,908,769              | 48%           |
| 28 Sale of Assets                       | (420,424)      | -                                     | 420,424                |               |
| 29 TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE          | \$ 113,248,727 | \$ 113,713,662                        | \$ 464,935             | 0%            |
| 30 CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL RESERVES     | \$ 12,179,134  | \$ (6,078,411)                        | \$ 18,257,545          | 300%          |
| 30 CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL RESERVES     | \$ 12,179,134  | \$ (0,070,411)                        | \$ 10,23 <i>1</i> ,343 | 300 /0        |
| OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)               |                |                                       |                        | •             |
| 31 Bond Debt Service - Series 2007A CAB | \$ 181,086     |                                       |                        |               |
| 32 Bond Premium/Discount Amortization   | (15,415,858)   |                                       |                        |               |
| 33 Bond Refunding Cost Amortization     | 8,241,541      |                                       |                        |               |
| 34 Future Revenue Cost Amortization     | 810,914        |                                       |                        |               |
|   |                |                                       |                        |               |
| 35 Depreciation                         | 153,573,215    |                                       |                        |               |
| 36 NET OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)        | \$ 147,390,898 |                                       |                        |               |

As of December 31, 2016

|      |   |    | 2016<br>ACTUAL |    | ANNUAL<br>BUDGET | PERCENT |
|------|---|----|----------------|----|------------------|---------|
| 1    | REVENUE VEHICLES                            | \$ | 4,252,786      | \$ | 14,428,904       | 29%     |
| 2    | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY                      |    | 5,482,189      |    | 11,976,725       | 46%     |
| 3    | FACILITIES, MAINTENANCE & ADMIN. EQUIP.     |    | 4,449,250      |    | 4,901,003        | 91%     |
| 4    | CAPITAL PROJECTS                            |    | 18,079,598     |    | 41,279,405       | 44%     |
| 5    | PROVO-OREM BRT                              |    | 20,574,713     |    | 106,000,000      | 19%     |
| 6    | RAIL MAINTENANCE                            |    | 1,861,171      |    | 1,952,573        | 95%     |
| 7    | STATE OF GOOD REPAIR                        |    | 15,509,917     |    | 21,527,386       | 72%     |
| 8 1  | TOTAL                                       | \$ | 70,209,624     | \$ | 202,065,996      | 35%     |
|      | SOURCE OF FUNDS TO PAY FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS | ¢  | 17.054.200     | ¢  | E4 170 270       | 200/    |
| 9    | CAPITAL GRANTS                              | \$ | 17,054,298     | \$ | 56,178,370       | 30%     |
| 10   | LOCAL MATCH INCLUDING FINANCING             |    | 53,155,326     |    | 145,887,626      | 36%     |
| 11 1 | TOTAL                                       | \$ | 70,209,624     | \$ | 202,065,996      | 35%     |

Note: \$18.75m of Line 8 above expenses will be reclassifed as operating expense in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

## FAREBOX RECOVERY & IPR (UNAUDITED)

As of December 31, 2016

#### BY SERVICE

|                             | CURRENT N  | MONTH      | YEAR TO     | DATE        |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
|                             | Dec-16     | Dec-15     | 2016        | 2015        |
| UTA                         |            |            |             |             |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 24,266,432 | 20,560,753 | 240,053,511 | 227,466,687 |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 4,101,945  | 4,358,298  | 50,509,304  | 52,112,908  |
| Passengers                  | 3,636,447  | 3,884,859  | 45,572,702  | 46,577,166  |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 16.9%      | 21.2%      | 21.0%       | 22.9%       |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$5.55     | \$4.17     | \$4.16      | \$3.76      |
| GOAL Investment per Rider   |            |            |             |             |
| BUS SERVICE                 |            |            |             |             |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 11,694,505 | 11,154,950 | 119,108,656 | 112,077,699 |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 1,418,315  | 1,658,068  | 19,109,679  | 20,036,398  |
| Passengers                  | 1,470,120  | 1,555,840  | 19,592,282  | 19,943,587  |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 12.1%      | 14.9%      | 16.0%       | 17.9%       |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$6.99     | \$6.10     | \$5.10      | \$4.62      |
| LIGHT RAIL SERVICE          |            |            |             |             |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 5,332,377  | 3,960,049  | 54,190,742  | 52,454,308  |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 1,507,347  | 1,459,573  | 18,383,486  | 19,518,185  |
| Passengers                  | 1,605,061  | 1,725,762  | 19,220,021  | 19,704,363  |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 28.3%      | 36.9%      | 33.9%       | 37.2%       |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$2.38     | \$1.45     | \$1.86      | \$1.67      |
| COMMUTER RAIL SERVICE       |            |            |             |             |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 3,886,874  | 2,881,117  | 38,261,885  | 36,536,133  |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 583,635    | 562,655    | 5,630,984   | 5,842,624   |
| Passengers                  | 388,698    | 421,879    | 4,545,848   | 4,645,305   |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 15.0%      | 19.5%      | 14.7%       | 16.0%       |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$8.50     | \$5.50     | \$7.18      | \$6.61      |
| PARATRANSIT                 |            |            |             |             |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 2,380,727  | 2,325,000  | 24,586,445  | 23,561,007  |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 230,804    | 317,915    | 3,411,713   | 2,429,596   |
| Passengers                  | 63,990     | 69,434     | 868,788     | 860,239     |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 9.7%       | 13.7%      | 13.9%       | 10.3%       |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$33.60    | \$28.91    | \$24.37     | \$24.56     |
| RIDESHARE                   |            |            |             |             |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 971,950    | 239,636    | 3,905,782   | 2,837,540   |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 361,844    | 360,088    | 3,973,441   | 4,286,106   |
| Passengers                  | 108,578    | 111,945    | 1,345,763   | 1,423,672   |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 37.2%      | 150.3%     | 101.7%      | 151.1%      |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$5.62     | (\$1.08)   | (\$0.05)    | (\$1.02)    |

## FAREBOX RECOVERY & IPR (UNAUDITED)

As of December 31, 2016

#### BY TYPE

| BY TYPE                     | CURRENT I    | MONTH        | YEAR TO       | DATE          |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                             | Dec-16       | Dec-15       | 2016          | 2015          |
| FULLY ALLOCATED COSTS       |              |              |               |               |
| Bus Service                 | \$11,694,505 | \$11,154,950 | \$119,108,656 | \$112,077,699 |
| Light Rail Service          | \$5,332,377  | \$3,960,049  | \$54,190,742  | \$52,454,308  |
| Commuter Rail Service       | \$3,886,874  | \$2,881,117  | \$38,261,885  | \$36,536,133  |
| Paratransit                 | \$2,380,727  | \$2,325,000  | \$24,586,445  | \$23,561,007  |
| Rideshare                   | \$971,950    | \$239,636    | \$3,905,782   | \$2,837,540   |
| UTA                         | \$24,266,433 | \$20,560,752 | \$240,053,510 | \$227,466,687 |
| PASSENGER FAREBOX REVENUE   |              |              |               |               |
| Bus Service                 | \$1,418,315  | \$1,658,068  | \$19,109,679  | \$20,036,398  |
| Light Rail Service          | \$1,507,347  | \$1,459,573  | \$18,383,486  | \$19,518,185  |
| Commuter Rail Service       | \$583,635    | \$562,655    | \$5,630,984   | \$5,842,624   |
| Paratransit                 | \$230,804    | \$317,915    | \$3,411,713   | \$2,429,596   |
| Rideshare                   | \$361,844    | \$360,088    | \$3,973,441   | \$4,286,106   |
| UTA                         | \$4,101,945  | \$4,358,299  | \$50,509,303  | \$52,112,909  |
| PASSENGERS                  |              |              |               |               |
| Bus Service                 | 1,470,120    | 1,555,840    | 19,592,282    | 19,943,587    |
| Light Rail Service          | 1,605,061    | 1,725,762    | 19,220,021    | 19,704,363    |
| Commuter Rail Service       | 388,698      | 421,879      | 4,545,848     | 4,645,305     |
| Paratransit                 | 63,990       | 69,434       | 868,788       | 860,239       |
| Rideshare                   | 108,578      | 111,945      | 1,345,763     | 1,423,672     |
| UTA                         | 3,636,447    | 3,884,860    | 45,572,702    | 46,577,166    |
| FAREBOX RECOVERY RATIO      |              |              |               |               |
| Bus Service                 | 12.1%        | 14.9%        | 16.0%         | 17.9%         |
| Light Rail Service          | 28.3%        | 36.9%        | 33.9%         | 37.2%         |
| Commuter Rail Service       | 15.0%        | 19.5%        | 14.7%         | 16.0%         |
| Paratransit                 | 9.7%         | 13.7%        | 13.9%         | 10.3%         |
| Rideshare                   | 37.2%        | 150.3%       | 101.7%        | 151.1%        |
| UTA                         | 16.9%        | 21.2%        | 21.0%         | 22.9%         |
| ACTUAL INVESTMENT PER RIDER |              |              |               |               |
| Bus Service                 | \$6.99       | \$6.10       | \$5.10        | \$4.62        |
| Light Rail Service          | \$2.38       | \$1.45       | \$1.86        | \$1.67        |
| Commuter Rail Service       | \$8.50       | \$5.50       | \$7.18        | \$6.61        |
| Paratransit                 | \$33.60      | \$28.91      | \$24.37       | \$24.56       |
| Rideshare                   | \$5.62       | (\$1.08)     | (\$0.05)      | (\$1.02)      |
| UTA                         | \$5.55       | \$4.17       | \$4.16        | \$3.76        |

## SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (UNAUDITED)

As of December 31, 2016

| Classification                   | <u>Total</u>     | Current          | 31-60 Days    | <u>61-</u> | 90 Days | Over 90 Days    |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------|---------|-----------------|
| Federal Government 1             | \$<br>365,660    | \$<br>365,660    |               |            |         |                 |
| Local Contributions <sup>2</sup> | 45,646,697       | 45,646,114       |               |            |         | 583             |
| Interlocal Agreements            | 2,396,740        | 2,151,286        |               |            |         | 245,454         |
| Contracts                        | 9,312,330        | 6,682,611        | 410,246       |            | 85,961  | 2,133,512       |
| Other <sup>3</sup>               | 6,417,474        | 6,417,474        |               |            |         |                 |
| Total                            | \$<br>64,138,901 | \$<br>61,263,145 | \$<br>410,246 | \$         | 85,961  | \$<br>2,379,549 |
|                                  |                  |                  |               |            |         |                 |
| Percentage Due by Aging          |                  |                  |               |            |         |                 |
| Federal Government 1             |                  | 100.0%           | 0.0%          |            | 0.0%    | 0.0%            |
| Local Contributions <sup>2</sup> |                  | 100.0%           | 0.0%          |            | 0.0%    | 0.0%            |
| Contracts                        |                  | 71.8%            | 4.4%          |            | 0.9%    | 22.9%           |
| Other                            |                  | 100.0%           | 0.0%          |            | 0.0%    | 0.0%            |
| Total                            |                  | 95.5%            | 0.6%          |            | 0.1%    | 3.7%            |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Federal preventive maintenance funds, federal RideShare funds, and federal interest subsidies for Build America Bonds

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Estimated sales tax to be distributed upon collection by the Utah State Tax Commission

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> OCIP escrow, fuel tax credit, warranty parts out for repair

# **Utah Transit Authority Financial Statement**

(Unaudited)

January 31, 2017



As of January 31, 2017

|   | 2017          | 2017           | VARIANCE      | %             |
|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | YTD           | YTD            | FAVORABLE     | FAVORABLE     |
|   | ACTUAL        | BUDGET         | (UNFAVORABLE) | (UNFAVORABLE) |
|   |               |                |               |               |
| 1 Sales Tax                             | \$ 17,361,000 | \$ 17,361,000  | \$ -          | 0%            |
| 2 Passenger Revenue                     | 4,260,300     | 4,431,073      | (170,773)     | -4%           |
| 3 Other Revenue                         | 5,531,239     | 5,957,928      | (426,689)     | -7%           |
| 4 Total Revenue                         | 27,152,539    | 27,750,001     | (597,462)     | -2%           |
| 5 Net Operating Expenses                | (20,765,045)  | (22,324,263)   | 1,559,218     | -7%           |
| Net Operating Income (Loss)             | 6,387,494     | 5,425,738      | 961,756       | 18%           |
| 6 Debt Service                          | 8,957,932     | 8,779,581      | (178,351)     | -2%           |
| 7 Other Non-Operating Expenses          | 420,604       | 504,954        | 84,350        | 17%           |
| 8 Sale of Assets                        | (2,173,561)   | -              | 2,173,561     | 100%          |
| 9 Contribution to Capital Reserves      | \$ (817,481)  | \$ (3,858,797) | \$ 3,041,316  | -79%          |
| 10 Bond Debt Service - Series 2007A CAB | 15,859        |                |               |               |
| 11 Amortization                         | (568,488)     |                |               |               |
| 12 Depreciation                         | 12,560,000    |                |               |               |
| 13 Total Non-cash Items                 | \$ 12,007,371 |                |               |               |
|   | <u> </u>      |                |               |               |

#### **2017 GOALS**

| ı    | RIDERSHIP           |           |                      |   |                | %<br>YEAR           | %<br>of           | %<br>FAVORABLE |
|------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|      | 2016 Actual         | 2017 Goal | <b>Current Month</b> |   | YTD            | ELAPSED             | Goal <sup>2</sup> | (UNFAVORABLE)  |
| 13   | 45,572,702          | TBD       | 3,745,680            |   | 3,745,680      | 9.0%                |                   |                |
| I    | REVENUE DEVELO      | PMENT     |                      |   |                | %<br>YEAR           | %<br>of           | %<br>FAVORABLE |
|      |                     |           | 2017 Goal            |   | YTD            | ELAPSED             | Goal              | (UNFAVORABLE)  |
| 14 I | Federa/Local/Region | al        | TBD                  |   |                | 9.0%                |                   |                |
|      |                     |           |                      |   |                |                     |                   |                |
| (    | OPERATING INVES     | TMENT PE  | R RIDER              |   |                | Amount nor          | Goal:<br>Equal or | %<br>FAVORABLE |
| 15   | \$20,765,045        | _         | \$4,260,300          |   |                | Amount per<br>Rider | Less than         | (UNFAVORABLE)  |
| 10   | Net Operating Expen | ise -     | Passenger Revenue    |   |                |                     |                   | ,              |
| 16   |                     | 3,745,680 |                      | = |                | \$4.41              | \$4.50            | 2%             |
|      |                     | Ridership |                      |   |                |                     |                   |                |
| 17   | \$20,765,045        | -         | \$4,260,300          | + | \$528,777      |                     |                   |                |
|      | Net Operating Expen | ise -     | Passenger Revenue    | + | Diesel Savings | <del></del>         | \$4.50            | -1%            |
| 18   |                     | •         | 3,745,680            | • |                | <del></del>         | ΨΤ.50             | - 1 70         |
|      |                     |           | Ridership            |   |                |                     |                   |                |

As of January 31, 2017

#### BALANCE SHEET

|  | 1/31/2017           | 1/31/2016           |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| CURRENT ASSETS                           | <br>113112011       | <br>173 172010      |
| 1 Cash                                   | \$<br>12,206,011    | \$<br>20,559,492    |
| 2 Investments (Unrestricted)             | 11,894,823          | 34,917,173          |
| 3 Investments (Restricted)               | 197,612,088         | 145,866,408         |
| 4 Receivables                            | 64,869,776          | 54,965,044          |
| 5 Receivables - Federal Grants           | 13,149,621          | 3,452,994           |
| 6 Inventories                            | 28,723,386          | 21,534,253          |
| 7 Prepaid Expenses                       | 2,745,919           | 2,679,113           |
| 8 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS                   | \$<br>331,201,624   | \$<br>283,974,477   |
| 9 Property, Plant & Equipment (Net)      | 3,120,731,721       | 3,202,421,737       |
| 10 Other Assets                          | 127,199,309         | 24,484,563          |
| 11 TOTAL ASSETS                          | \$<br>3,579,132,654 | \$<br>3,510,880,777 |
| 12 Current Liabilities                   | \$<br>29,834,910    | \$<br>37,540,507    |
| 13 Other Liabilities                     | 226,254,212         | 101,949,031         |
| 14 Net Pension Liability                 | 112,925,121         | 117,437,871         |
| 15 Outstanding Bonds                     | 2,131,842,896       | 2,085,672,069       |
| 16 Equity                                | 1,078,275,515       | 1,168,281,299       |
| 17 TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY            | \$<br>3,579,132,654 | \$<br>3,510,880,777 |
| RESTRICTED RESERVES                      |                     |                     |
| 18 Debt Service Reserves                 | \$<br>41,915,679    | \$<br>43,245,863    |
| 19 2015A Sub Interest Reserves           | 3,737,773           | 8,970,655           |
| 20 Debt Service Interest Payable         | 12,137,549          | 14,788,024          |
| 21 Risk Contingency                      | 7,438,055           | 7,364,964           |
| 22 Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)      | 5,459,173           | 4,641,669           |
| 23 Mountain Accord                       | 263,088             | 1,884,632           |
| 24 Joint Insurance Trust                 | 3,260,423           | 3,085,505           |
| 25 UT County Bond Proceeds               | 55,600,825          | -                   |
| 26 Amounts held in escrow                | <br>9,253,022       | <br>10,485,388      |
| 27 TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES             | \$<br>139,065,587   | \$<br>94,466,700    |
| DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES            |                     |                     |
| 28 Service Stabilization Reserve         | \$<br>13,525,550    | \$<br>12,543,246    |
| 29 Fuel Reserve                          | 1,915,000           | 1,915,000           |
| 30 Parts Reserve                         | 3,000,000           | 3,000,000           |
| 31 Operating Reserve                     | 25,247,693          | 23,405,698          |
| 32 Early Debt Retirement Reserve         | <br>14,858,258      | <br>10,535,764      |
| 33 TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES   | \$<br>58,546,501    | \$<br>51,399,708    |
| 35 TOTAL RESTRICTED CASH AND EQUIVALENTS | \$<br>197,612,088   | \$<br>145,866,408   |

## SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

As of January 31, 2017

### REVENUE & EXPENSES

| REVENUE & EXPENSES                      | ACTUAL        | ACTUAL         | YTD           | YTD            |
|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | Jan-17        | Jan-16         | 2017          | 2016           |
| REVENUE                                 | Juli 17       | Juli 10        | 2017          | 2010           |
| 1 Passenger Revenue                     | \$ 4,260,300  | \$ 4,479,809   | \$ 4,260,300  | \$ 4,479,809   |
| 2 Advertising Revenue                   | 195,833       | 185,417        | 195,833       | 185,417        |
| 3 Investment Revenue                    | 184,215       | 554,695        | 184,215       | 554,695        |
| 4 Sales Tax                             | 16,779,000    | 17,300,000     | 16,779,000    | 17,300,000     |
| 5 Sales Tax - Prop 1                    | 582,000       | -              | 582,000       | -              |
| 6 Other Revenue                         | 247,836       | 260,303        | 247,836       | 260,303        |
| 7 Fed Operations/Preventative Maint.    | 4,903,355     | 4,484,314      | 4,903,355     | 4,484,314      |
| 8 TOTAL REVENUE                         | \$ 27,152,539 | \$ 27,264,538  | \$ 27,152,539 | \$ 27,264,538  |
|   |               | <u> </u>       |               | <u> </u>       |
| OPERATING EXPENSE                       |               |                |               |                |
| 9 Bus Service                           | \$ 7,347,597  | \$ 6,520,058   | \$ 7,347,597  | \$ 6,520,058   |
| 10 Commuter Rail                        | 1,591,307     | 1,626,683      | 1,591,307     | 1,626,683      |
| 11 Light Rail                           | 2,858,034     | 3,014,736      | 2,858,034     | 3,014,736      |
| 12 Maintenance of Way                   | 1,338,411     | 1,445,933      | 1,338,411     | 1,445,933      |
| 13 Paratransit Service                  | 1,639,715     | 1,469,898      | 1,639,715     | 1,469,898      |
| 14 RideShare/Van Pool Services          | 211,743       | 168,647        | 211,743       | 168,647        |
| 15 Operations Support                   | 3,650,015     | 3,073,777      | 3,650,015     | 3,073,777      |
| 16 Administration                       | 2,128,223     | 2,111,507      | 2,128,223     | 2,111,507      |
| 17 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE              | \$ 20,765,045 | \$ 19,431,239  | \$ 20,765,045 | \$ 19,431,239  |
|   |               | <u> </u>       |               |                |
| 18 NET OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)          | \$ 6,387,494  | \$ 7,833,299   | \$ 6,387,494  | \$ 7,833,299   |
|   |               |                |               |                |
| NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)         |               |                |               |                |
| 19 Planning & Development               | \$ 420,604    | \$ 378,067     | \$ 420,604    | \$ 378,067     |
| 20 Major Investment Studies             | -             | 8,450          | -             | 8,450          |
| 21 Offsetting Investment Studies        | -             | -              | -             | -              |
| 22 Bond Principal                       | 729,167       | 1,130,833      | 729,167       | 1,130,833      |
| 23 Bond Interest                        | 7,585,787     | 6,830,711      | 7,585,787     | 6,830,711      |
| 24 Bond Funded Interest - 2015A Sub     | 373,777       | 747,555        | 373,777       | 747,555        |
| 25 Bond Cost of Issuance/Fees           | 500           | -              | 500           | -              |
| 26 Offsetting Bond Funds                | -             | -              | -             | -              |
| 27 Lease Cost                           | 268,701       | 136,246        | 268,701       | 136,246        |
| 28 Sale of Assets                       | (2,173,561)   | 5,511          | (2,173,561)   | 5,511          |
| 29 TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE          | \$ 7,204,975  | \$ 9,237,373   | \$ 7,204,975  | \$ 9,237,373   |
|   |               |                |               |                |
|   |               |                |               |                |
| 34 CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL RESERVES     | \$ (817,481)  | \$ (1,404,074) | \$ (817,481)  | \$ (1,404,074) |
|   |               |                |               |                |
|   |               |                | _             |                |
| OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)               |               |                |               |                |
| 35 Bond Debt Service - Series 2007A CAB | \$ 15,859     | \$ -           | \$ 15,859     | \$ -           |
| 36 Bond Premium/Discount Amortization   | (1,321,256)   | (1,293,967)    | (1,321,256)   | (1,293,967)    |
| 37 Bond Refunding Cost Amortization     | 685,192       | 803,355        | 685,192       | 803,355        |
| 38 Future Revenue Cost Amortization     | 67,576        | 67,576         | 67,576        | 67,576         |
| 39 Depreciation                         | 12,560,000    | 12,950,904     | 12,560,000    | 12,950,904     |
| 40 NET OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)        | \$ 12,007,371 | \$ 12,527,868  | \$ 12,007,371 | \$ 12,527,868  |
| TO INCLUDED EAFTINGES (NON-CASE)        | ψ 1Ζ,001,311  | Ψ 12,321,000   | ψ 12,007,371  | Ψ 12,321,000   |

As of January 31, 2017

#### **CURRENT MONTH**

| CORRENT MONTH |                                      |    |             | BUDGET<br>Jan-17 | F           | ARIANCE<br>AVORABLE<br>FAVORABLE) | %<br>FAVORABLE<br>(UNFAVORABLE) |                |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|----|-------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
|               | REVENUE                              |    | Jan-17      |                  | Jan-17      | (01)                              | I AVORABLE)                     | (ON AVOICABLE) |
| 1             | Passenger Revenue                    | \$ | 4,260,300   | \$               | 4,431,073   | \$                                | (170,773)                       | -4%            |
| 2             | Advertising Revenue                  |    | 195,833     |                  | 194,409     |                                   | 1,424                           | 1%             |
| 3             | Investment Revenue                   |    | 184,215     |                  | 174,826     |                                   | 9,389                           | 5%             |
| 4             | Sales Tax                            |    | 16,779,000  |                  | 16,779,000  |                                   | -                               | 0%             |
| 5             | Sales Tax - Prop 1                   |    | 582,000     |                  | 582,000     |                                   | -                               | 0%             |
| 6             | Other Revenue                        |    | 247,836     |                  | 532,562     |                                   | (284,726)                       | -53%           |
| 7             | Fed Operations/Preventative Maint.   |    | 4,903,355   |                  | 5,056,131   |                                   | (152,776)                       | -3%            |
| 8             | TOTAL REVENUE                        | \$ | 27,152,539  | \$               | 27,750,001  | \$                                | (597,462)                       | -2%            |
|               | OPERATING EXPENSE                    |    |             |                  |             |                                   |                                 |                |
| 9             | Bus Service                          | \$ | 7,347,597   | \$               | 7,616,301   | \$                                | 268,704                         | 4%             |
| 10            | Commuter Rail                        |    | 1,591,307   |                  | 1,928,674   |                                   | 337,367                         | 17%            |
| 11            | Light Rail                           |    | 2,858,034   |                  | 3,174,463   |                                   | 316,429                         | 10%            |
| 12            | Maintenance of Way                   |    | 1,338,411   |                  | 1,519,306   |                                   | 180,895                         | 12%            |
| 13            | Paratransit Service                  |    | 1,639,715   |                  | 1,810,704   |                                   | 170,989                         | 9%             |
| 14            | RideShare/Van Pool Services          |    | 211,743     |                  | 214,620     |                                   | 2,877                           | 1%             |
| 15            | Operations Support                   |    | 3,650,015   |                  | 3,510,633   |                                   | (139,382)                       | -4%            |
| 16            | Administration                       |    | 2,128,223   |                  | 2,549,562   |                                   | 421,339                         | 17%            |
| 17            | TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE              | \$ | 20,765,045  | \$               | 22,324,263  | \$                                | 1,559,218                       | 7%             |
| 18            | NET OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)          | \$ | 6,387,494   | \$               | 5,425,738   | \$                                | 961,756                         | 18%            |
|               | NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)      |    |             |                  |             |                                   |                                 |                |
| 19            | Planning & Development               | \$ | 420,604     | \$               | 504,954     | \$                                | 84,350                          | 17%            |
| 20            | Major Investment Studies             |    | -           |                  | -           |                                   | -                               | 0%             |
| 21            | Offsetting Investment Studies        |    | -           |                  | -           |                                   | -                               | 0%             |
| 22            | Bond Principal                       |    | 729,167     |                  | 729,138     |                                   | (29)                            | 0%             |
| 23            | Bond Interest                        |    | 7,585,787   |                  | 7,344,779   |                                   | (241,008)                       | -3%            |
| 24            | Bond Funded Interest - 2015A Sub     |    | 373,777     |                  | 374,000     |                                   | 223                             | 0%             |
| 25            | Bond Cost of Issuance/Fees           |    | 500         |                  | 5,000       |                                   | 4,500                           | 90%            |
| 26            | Offsetting Bond Funds                |    | -           |                  | -           |                                   | -                               | 0%             |
| 27            | Lease Cost                           |    | 268,701     |                  | 326,664     |                                   | 57,963                          | 18%            |
| 28            | Sale of Assets                       |    | (2,173,561) |                  | -           |                                   | 2,173,561                       | 100%           |
| 29            | TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE          | \$ | 7,204,975   | \$               | 9,284,535   | \$                                | 2,079,560                       | 22%            |
| 30            | CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL RESERVES     | \$ | (817,481)   | \$               | (3,858,797) | \$                                | 3,041,316                       | 79%            |
|               | OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)            |    |             |                  |             |                                   |                                 |                |
| 31            | Bond Debt Service - Series 2007A CAB | \$ | 15,859      |                  |             |                                   |                                 |                |
| 32            | Bond Premium/Discount Amortization   | *  | (1,321,256) |                  |             |                                   |                                 |                |
| 33            | Bond Refunding Cost Amortization     |    | 685,192     |                  |             |                                   |                                 |                |
| 34            | Future Revenue Cost Amortization     |    | 67,576      |                  |             |                                   |                                 |                |
| 35            | Depreciation                         |    | 12,560,000  |                  |             |                                   |                                 |                |
| 36            | NET OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)        | \$ | 12,007,371  |                  |             |                                   |                                 |                |
| 50            | OTTLER EX. ENGLO (NOT ONOT)          | Ψ  | .2/00//01/  |                  |             |                                   |                                 |                |

## BUDGET TO ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)

As of January 31, 2017

#### YEAR TO DATE

|   | ACTUAL<br>Jan-17 | BUDGET<br>Jan-17 | VARIANCE<br>FAVORABLE<br>(UNFAVORABLE) | % FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE) |
|---|------------------|------------------|--|---------------------------|
| REVENUE                                 |                  |                  | ,                                      | ,                         |
| 1 Passenger Revenue                     | \$ 4,260,300     | \$ 4,431,073     | \$ (170,773)                           | -4%                       |
| 2 Advertising Revenue                   | 195,833          | 194,409          | 1,424                                  | 1%                        |
| 3 Investment Revenue                    | 184,215          | 174,826          | 9,389                                  | 5%                        |
| 4 Sales Tax                             | 16,779,000       | 16,779,000       | -                                      | 0%                        |
| 5 Sales Tax - Prop 1                    | 582,000          | 582,000          | -                                      | 0%                        |
| 6 Other Revenue                         | 247,836          | 532,562          | (284,726)                              | -53%                      |
| 7 Fed Operations/Preventative Maint.    | 4,903,355        | 5,056,131        | (152,776)                              | -3%                       |
| 8 TOTAL REVENUE                         | \$ 27,152,539    | \$ 27,750,001    | \$ (597,462)                           | -2%                       |
| OPERATING EXPENSE                       |                  |                  |  |                           |
| 9 Bus Service                           | \$ 7,347,597     | \$ 7,616,301     | \$ 268,704                             | 4%                        |
| 10 Commuter Rail                        | 1,591,307        | 1,928,674        | 337,367                                | 17%                       |
| 11 Light Rail                           | 2,858,034        | 3,174,463        | 316,429                                | 10%                       |
| 12 Maintenance of Way                   | 1,338,411        | 1,519,306        | 180,895                                | 12%                       |
| 13 Paratransit Service                  | 1,639,715        | 1,810,704        | 170,989                                | 9%                        |
| 14 RideShare/Van Pool Services          | 211,743          | 214,620          | 2,877                                  | 1%                        |
| 15 Operations Support                   | 3,650,015        | 3,510,633        | (139,382)                              | -4%                       |
| 16 Administration                       | 2,128,223        | 2,549,562        | 421,339                                | 17%                       |
| 17 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE              | \$ 20,765,045    | \$ 22,324,263    | \$ 1,559,218                           | 7%                        |
| 18 NET OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)          | \$ 6,387,494     | \$ 5,425,738     | \$ 961,756                             | 18%                       |
| NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)         |                  |                  |  |                           |
| 19 Planning & Development               | \$ 420,604       | \$ 504,954       | \$ 84,350                              | 17%                       |
| 20 Major Investment Studies             | -                | -                | -                                      | 0%                        |
| 21 Offsetting Investment Studies        | -                | -                | -                                      | 0%                        |
| 22 Bond Principal                       | 729,167          | 729,138          | (29)                                   | 0%                        |
| 23 Bond Interest                        | 7,585,787        | 7,344,779        | (241,008)                              | -3%                       |
| 24 Bond Funded Interest - 2015A Sub     | 373,777          | 374,000          | 223                                    | 0%                        |
| 25 Bond Cost of Issuance/Fees           | 500              | 5,000            | 4,500                                  | 90%                       |
| 26 Offsetting Bond Funds                | -                | -                | -                                      | 0%                        |
| 27 Lease Cost                           | 268,701          | 326,664          | 57,963                                 | 18%                       |
| 28 Sale of Assets                       | (2,173,561)      | -                | 2,173,561                              | 100%                      |
| 29 TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE          | \$ 7,204,975     | \$ 9,284,535     | \$ 2,079,560                           | 22%                       |
| 30 CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL RESERVES     | \$ (817,481)     | \$ (3,858,797)   | \$ 3,041,316                           | 79%                       |
| OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)               |                  |                  |  |                           |
| 31 Bond Debt Service - Series 2007A CAB | \$ 15,859        |                  |  |                           |
| 32 Bond Premium/Discount Amortization   | (1,321,256)      |                  |  |                           |
| 33 Bond Refunding Cost Amortization     | 685,192          |                  |  |                           |
| 34 Future Revenue Cost Amortization     | 67,576           |                  |  |                           |
| 35 Depreciation                         | 12,560,000       |                  |  |                           |
| 36 NET OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)        | \$ 12,007,371    |                  |  |                           |

|    |   | ,  | 2017<br>ACTUAL | ANNUAL<br>BUDGET  | PERCENT |
|----|---|----|----------------|-------------------|---------|
| 1  | REVENUE VEHICLES                            | \$ | 92,491         | \$<br>42,397,425  | 0.22%   |
| 2  | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY                      |    | 195,406        | 13,081,067        | 1.49%   |
| 3  | FACILITIES, MAINTENANCE & ADMIN. EQUIP.     |    | 139,561        | 2,348,278         | 5.94%   |
| 4  | CAPITAL PROJECTS                            |    | (50,363)       | 36,243,448        | -0.14%  |
| 5  | PROVO OREM BRT                              |    | 365,866        | 120,308,000       | 0.30%   |
| 6  | RAIL MAINTENANCE                            |    | 1,012          | 2,079,036         | 0.05%   |
| 7  | STATE OF GOOD REPAIR                        |    | 11,570         | 25,675,658        | 0.05%   |
| 8  | PROP 1 PROJECTS                             |    | 5,511          | 11,220,638        | 0.05%   |
| 9  | 5310 GRANTS                                 |    | 5,756          | 1,834,229         | 0.31%   |
| 10 | TOTAL                                       | \$ | 766,810        | \$<br>255,187,779 | 0.30%   |
| ;  | SOURCE OF FUNDS TO PAY FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS |    |                |                   |         |
| 9  | CAPITAL GRANTS                              | \$ | 229,848        | \$<br>82,314,943  | 0.28%   |
| 10 | LOCAL MATCH INCLUDING FINANCING             |    | 536,962        | <br>172,872,836   | 0.31%   |
| 11 | TOTAL                                       | \$ | 766,810        | \$<br>255,187,779 | 0.30%   |

## FAREBOX RECOVERY & IPR (UNAUDITED)

As of January 31, 2017

#### BY SERVICE

| BY SERVICE                  | CURRENT N  | MONTH      | YEAR TO    | DATE       |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                             | Jan-17     | Jan-16     | 2017       | 2016       |
| UTA                         |            |            |            |            |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 20,765,044 | 19,431,170 | 20,765,046 | 19,431,169 |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 4,260,298  | 4,479,807  | 4,260,299  | 4,479,807  |
| Passengers                  | 3,745,680  | 3,682,643  | 3,745,680  | 3,682,644  |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 20.5%      | 23.1%      | 20.5%      | 23.1%      |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$4.41     | \$4.06     | \$4.41     | \$4.06     |
| GOAL Investment per Rider   |            |            |            |            |
| BUS SERVICE                 |            |            |            |            |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 10,514,650 | 9,359,282  | 10,514,650 | 9,359,282  |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 1,666,621  | 1,867,450  | 1,666,621  | 1,867,450  |
| Passengers                  | 1,625,628  | 1,637,956  | 1,625,628  | 1,637,956  |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 15.9%      | 20.0%      | 15.9%      | 20.0%      |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$5.44     | \$4.57     | \$5.44     | \$4.57     |
| LIGHT RAIL SERVICE          |            |            |            |            |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 5,065,822  | 5,498,937  | 5,065,822  | 5,498,937  |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 1,313,247  | 1,590,912  | 1,313,247  | 1,590,912  |
| Passengers                  | 1,534,360  | 1,489,483  | 1,534,360  | 1,489,483  |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 25.9%      | 28.9%      | 25.9%      | 28.9%      |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$2.45     | \$2.62     | \$2.45     | \$2.62     |
| COMMUTER RAIL SERVICE       |            |            |            |            |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 2,766,191  | 2,424,999  | 2,766,191  | 2,424,999  |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 459,152    | 465,839    | 459,152    | 465,839    |
| Passengers                  | 401,271    | 358,784    | 401,271    | 358,784    |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 16.6%      | 19.2%      | 16.6%      | 19.2%      |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$5.75     | \$5.46     | \$5.75     | \$5.46     |
| PARATRANSIT                 |            |            |            |            |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 2,111,235  | 1,893,714  | 2,111,235  | 1,893,714  |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 485,060    | 200,906    | 485,060    | 200,906    |
| Passengers                  | 71,118     | 71,132     | 71,118     | 71,132     |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 23.0%      | 10.6%      | 23.0%      | 10.6%      |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$22.87    | \$23.80    | \$22.87    | \$23.80    |
| RIDESHARE                   |            |            |            |            |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 307,147    | 254,237    | 307,147    | 254,237    |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 336,218    | 354,701    | 336,218    | 354,701    |
| Passengers                  | 113,303    | 125,289    | 113,303    | 125,289    |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 109.5%     | 139.5%     | 109.5%     | 139.5%     |
| Actual Investment per Rider | (\$0.26)   | (\$0.80)   | (\$0.26)   | (\$0.80)   |
|                             |            |            |            |            |

## FAREBOX RECOVERY & IPR (UNAUDITED)

As of January 31, 2017

#### BY TYPE

|                             | CURRENT MONTH |              | YEAR TO      | DATE         |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | Jan-17        | Jan-16       | 2017         | 2016         |
| FULLY ALLOCATED COSTS       |               |              |              |              |
| Bus Service                 | \$10,514,650  | \$9,359,282  | \$10,514,650 | \$9,359,282  |
| Light Rail Service          | \$5,065,822   | \$5,498,937  | \$5,065,822  | \$5,498,937  |
| Commuter Rail Service       | \$2,766,191   | \$2,424,999  | \$2,766,191  | \$2,424,999  |
| Paratransit                 | \$2,111,235   | \$1,893,714  | \$2,111,235  | \$1,893,714  |
| Rideshare                   | \$307,147     | \$254,237    | \$307,147    | \$254,237    |
| UTA                         | \$20,765,045  | \$19,431,169 | \$20,765,045 | \$19,431,169 |
| PASSENGER FAREBOX REVENUE   |               |              |              |              |
| Bus Service                 | \$1,666,621   | \$1,867,450  | \$1,666,621  | \$1,867,450  |
| Light Rail Service          | \$1,313,247   | \$1,590,912  | \$1,313,247  | \$1,590,912  |
| Commuter Rail Service       | \$459,152     | \$465,839    | \$459,152    | \$465,839    |
| Paratransit                 | \$485,060     | \$200,906    | \$485,060    | \$200,906    |
| Rideshare                   | \$336,218     | \$354,701    | \$336,218    | \$354,701    |
| UTA                         | \$4,260,298   | \$4,479,808  | \$4,260,298  | \$4,479,808  |
| PASSENGERS                  |               |              |              |              |
| Bus Service                 | 1,625,628     | 1,637,956    | 1,625,628    | 1,637,956    |
| Light Rail Service          | 1,534,360     | 1,489,483    | 1,534,360    | 1,489,483    |
| Commuter Rail Service       | 401,271       | 358,784      | 401,271      | 358,784      |
| Paratransit                 | 71,118        | 71,132       | 71,118       | 71,132       |
| Rideshare                   | 113,303       | 125,289      | 113,303      | 125,289      |
| UTA                         | 3,745,680     | 3,682,644    | 3,745,680    | 3,682,644    |
| FAREBOX RECOVERY RATIO      |               |              |              |              |
| Bus Service                 | 15.9%         | 20.0%        | 15.9%        | 20.0%        |
| Light Rail Service          | 25.9%         | 28.9%        | 25.9%        | 28.9%        |
| Commuter Rail Service       | 16.6%         | 19.2%        | 16.6%        | 19.2%        |
| Paratransit                 | 23.0%         | 10.6%        | 23.0%        | 10.6%        |
| Rideshare                   | 109.5%        | 139.5%       | 109.5%       | 139.5%       |
| UTA                         | 20.5%         | 23.1%        | 20.5%        | 23.1%        |
| ACTUAL INVESTMENT PER RIDER |               |              |              |              |
| Bus Service                 | \$5.44        | \$4.57       | \$5.44       | \$4.57       |
| Light Rail Service          | \$2.45        | \$2.62       | \$2.45       | \$2.62       |
| Commuter Rail Service       | \$5.75        | \$5.46       | \$5.75       | \$5.46       |
| Paratransit                 | \$22.87       | \$23.80      | \$22.87      | \$23.80      |
| Rideshare                   | (\$0.26)      | (\$0.80)     | (\$0.26)     | (\$0.80)     |
| UTA                         | \$4.41        | \$4.06       | \$4.41       | \$4.06       |

| Classification                   | <u>Total</u>     | <u>Current</u>   | 31-60 Days   | 61-90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------|
| Federal Government 1             | \$<br>14,399,725 | \$<br>14,399,725 |              |            |      |              |
| Local Contributions <sup>2</sup> | 43,371,445       | 43,370,862       |              |            |      | 583          |
| Interlocal Agreements            | 1,581,025        | 3,750            | 1,294,008    |            |      | 283,267      |
| Contracts                        | 9,592,557        | 3,372,438        | 5,383,309    | 103,928    | 3    | 732,882      |
| Other <sup>3</sup>               | 9,074,641        | 9,074,641        |              |            |      |              |
| Total                            | \$<br>78,019,393 | \$<br>70,221,416 | \$ 6,677,317 | \$ 103,928 | 3 \$ | 1,016,732    |
|                                  |                  |                  |              |            |      |              |
| Percentage Due by Aging          |                  |                  |              |            |      |              |
| Federal Government 1             |                  | 100.0%           | 0.0%         | 0.09       | %    | 0.0%         |
| Local Contributions <sup>2</sup> |                  | 100.0%           | 0.0%         | 0.09       | %    | 0.0%         |
| Contracts                        |                  | 35.2%            | 56.1%        | 1.19       | %    | 7.6%         |
| Other                            |                  | 100.0%           | 0.0%         | 0.09       | %    | 0.0%         |
| Total                            |                  | 90.0%            | 8.6%         | 0.19       | %    | 1.3%         |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Federal preventive maintenance funds, federal RideShare funds, and federal interest subsidies for Build America Bonds

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Estimated sales tax to be distributed upon collection by the Utah State Tax Commission

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> OCIP escrow, fuel tax credit, warranty parts out for repair

# **Utah Transit Authority Financial Statement**

(Unaudited)

February 28, 2017



As of February 28, 2017

|   |     | 2017         | 2017              | ٧  | 'ARIANCE    | %             |
|---|-----|--------------|-------------------|----|-------------|---------------|
|   | YTD |              | YTD               |    | AVORABLE    | FAVORABLE     |
|   |     | ACTUAL       | BUDGET            |    | IFAVORABLE) | (UNFAVORABLE) |
|   |     |              |                   |    |             |               |
| 1 Sales Tax                             | \$  | 34,889,000   | \$<br>34,889,000  | \$ | -           | 0%            |
| 2 Passenger Revenue                     |     | 8,265,483    | 8,862,146         |    | (596,663)   | -7%           |
| 3 Other Revenue                         |     | 10,295,620   | 11,915,856        |    | (1,620,236) | -14%          |
| 4 Total Revenue                         |     | 53,450,103   | 55,667,002        |    | (2,216,899) | -4%           |
| 5 Net Operating Expenses                |     | (40,799,260) | (44,697,863)      |    | 3,898,603   | -9%           |
| Net Operating Income (Loss)             |     | 12,650,843   | 10,969,139        |    | 1,681,704   | 15%           |
| 6 Debt Service                          |     | 17,894,012   | 17,559,162        |    | (334,850)   | -2%           |
| 7 Other Non-Operating Expenses          |     | 765,978      | 1,009,908         |    | 243,930     | 24%           |
| 8 Sale of Assets                        |     | (2,168,537)  | -                 |    | 2,168,537   | 100%          |
| 9 Contribution to Capital Reserves      | \$  | (3,840,609)  | \$<br>(7,599,931) | \$ | 3,759,322   | 49%           |
| 10 Bond Debt Service - Series 2007A CAB |     | 31,718       |                   |    |             |               |
| 11 Amortization                         |     | (1,136,977)  |                   |    |             |               |
| 12 Depreciation                         |     | 25,120,000   |                   |    |             |               |
| Total Non-cash Items                    | \$  | 24,014,741   |                   |    |             |               |

#### **2017 GOALS**

| 13       | 2016 Actual<br>45,572,702           | 2017 Goal<br>TBD       | Current Month 3,624,835                           | 7              | YTD<br>7,370,515            | %<br>YEAR<br>ELAPSED<br>17.0% | )                 | %<br>of<br>Goal <sup>2</sup>   | %<br>FAVORABLE<br>(UNFAVORABLE) |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|          | REVENUE DEVELO                      |                        | 2017 Goal<br>TBD                                  |                | YTD                         | %<br>YEAR<br>ELAPSED<br>17.0% | )                 | %<br>of<br>Goal                | %<br>FAVORABLE<br>(UNFAVORABLE) |
|          | DPERATING INVES<br>\$40,799,260     |                        |   |                |                             | Amo                           | ount per<br>Rider | Goal:<br>Equal or<br>Less than | %<br>FAVORABLE<br>(UNFAVORABLE) |
| 16       | Net Operating Exper                 | 7,370,515<br>Ridership | Passenger Revenue                                 | <del>-</del> = |                             | \$                            | 54.41             | \$4.50                         |                                 |
| 17<br>18 | \$40,799,260<br>Net Operating Exper | -<br>nse -             | \$8,265,483 Passenger Revenue 7,370,515 Ridership | + +            | \$933,824<br>Diesel Savings | <del></del> = \$              | 54.54             | \$4.50                         |                                 |

As of February 28, 2017

#### BALANCE SHEET

| 10 Other Assets   126,519,486   24,416,987   11 TOTAL ASSETS   \$ 3,557,926,544   \$ 3,516,222,920   12 Current Liabilities   \$ 28,225,578   \$ 29,171,069   13 Other Liabilities   231,360,777   110,000,715   14 Net Pension Liability   112,925,121   117,437,871   15 Outstanding Bonds   2,126,802,972   2,085,672,069   16 Equity   1,058,612,096   1,173,941,196   1,770   1,7058,612,096   1,173,941,196   1,773,941,19             |    | ···                                   |    |               |    |               |
|--|----|---------------------------------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|
| 1 Cash   |    |                                       |    | 2/28/2017     |    | 2/28/2016     |
| 2   Investments (Unrestricted)   |    |                                       |    |               |    |               |
| 3   Investments (Restricted)   197,993,159   158,364,955   4   Receivables   51,760,413   53,752,015   5   Receivables - Federal Grants   11,067,563   2,663,215   6   Inventories   29,313,723   21,644,796   7   Prepaid Expenses   2,885,011   2,442,106   8   TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS   \$ 323,235,337   \$ 281,060,696   9   Property, Plant & Equipment (Net)   3,108,171,721   3,210,745,245   10   Other Assets   126,519,486   24,416,986   11   TOTAL ASSETS   \$ 3,557,926,544   \$ 3,516,222,926   11   TOTAL ASSETS   \$ 3,557,926,544   \$ 3,516,222,926   12   Current Liabilities   \$ 28,225,578   \$ 29,171,000,715   13   Other Liabilities   \$ 28,225,578   \$ 29,171,000,715   13   Other Liabilities   \$ 231,360,777   110,000,715   15   Outstanding Bonds   2,126,802,972   2,085,672,066   16   Equily   1,088,612,096   1,173,941,196   17   TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY   \$ 3,557,926,544   \$ 3,516,222,926   RESTRICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS RECONCILIATION   RESTRICTED RESERVES   \$ 42,924,874   \$ 43,265,347   19   2015A Sub Interest Reserves   \$ 2,990,218   13,716,099   22,758,64 |    |                                       | \$ |               | \$ |               |
| 4 Receivables         51,760,413         53,752,012           5 Receivables - Federal Grants         11,067,563         2,663,712           6 Inventories         29,313,723         21,644,796           7 Prepaid Expenses         2,885,011         2,442,100           8 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS         \$ 323,235,337         \$ 281,060,690           9 Property, Plant & Equipment (Net)         3,108,171,721         3,210,745,243           10 Other Assets         126,519,486         24,416,981           11 TOTAL ASSETS         \$ 3,557,926,544         \$ 3,516,222,920           12 Current Liabilities         \$ 28,225,578         \$ 29,171,065           13 Other Liabilities         \$ 28,225,578         \$ 29,171,067           13 Other Liabilities         \$ 21,26,802,972         2,085,672,065           14 Net Pension Liability         112,925,121         117,437,871           15 Outstanding Bonds         2,126,802,972         2,085,672,065           16 Equity         1,058,612,096         1,173,941,194           17 TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY         \$ 3,557,926,544         \$ 3,516,222,920           RESTRICTED RESERVES           18 Debt Service Interest Payable         17,899,659         22,786,456           20 Debt Service Interest Payable         17,899,659  |    |                                       |    |               |    |               |
| 5 Receivables - Federal Grants         11,067,563         2,663,215           6 Inventories         29,313,723         21,644,796           7 Prepaid Expenses         2,885,011         2,442,106           8 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS         \$ 323,235,337         \$ 281,060,696           9 Property, Plant & Equipment (Net)         3,108,171,721         3,210,745,245           10 Other Assets         126,519,486         24,416,981           11 TOTAL ASSETS         \$ 3,557,926,544         \$ 3,516,222,920           12 Current Liabilities         \$ 28,225,578         \$ 29,171,066           13 Other Liabilities         \$ 231,360,777         \$ 110,000,718           14 Net Pension Liability         \$ 112,925,121         \$ 117,437,871           15 Outstanding Bonds         \$ 2,126,802,972         \$ 2,085,672,066           16 Equity         \$ 1,058,612,096         \$ 1,173,941,196           17 TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY         \$ 3,557,926,544         \$ 3,516,222,920           RESTRICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS RECONCILIATION           RESTRICTED RESERVES           18 Debt Service Reserves         \$ 42,924,874         \$ 43,265,347           19 2015A Sub Interest Reserves         \$ 2,990,218         \$ 13,716,094           20 Debt Service Interest Payable         \$ 17,899,65  |    |                                       |    |               |    |               |
| 6 Inventories         29,313,723         21,644,796           7 Prepaid Expenses         2,885,011         2,442,106           8 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS         \$ 323,235,337         \$ 281,060,696           9 Property, Plant & Equipment (Net)         3,108,171,721         3,210,745,243           10 Other Assels         126,519,486         24,410,983           11 TOTAL ASSETS         \$ 3,557,926,544         \$ 3,516,222,926           12 Current Liabilities         \$ 28,225,578         \$ 29,171,069           13 Other Liabilities         231,360,777         110,000,718           14 Net Pension Liability         112,925,121         117,437,876           15 Outstanding Bonds         2,126,802,972         2,085,672,606           16 Equity         1,058,612,096         1,173,941,196           17 TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY         \$ 3,557,926,544         \$ 3,516,222,926           RESTRICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS RECONCILIATION           RESTRICTED RESERVES           18 Debt Service Reserves         \$ 42,924,874         \$ 43,265,347           19 2015A Sub Interest Reserves         \$ 2,990,218         13,716,699           20 Debt Service Interest Payable         17,899,659         22,758,450           21 Risk Contingency         7,444,906         7,369,525 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |    |                                       |    |               |    |               |
| 7 Prepaid Expenses         2,885,011         2,442,106           8 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS         \$ 323,235,337         \$ 281,060,690           9 Property, Plant & Equipment (Net)         3,108,171,721         3,210,745,243           10 Other Assets         126,519,486         24,416,987           11 TOTAL ASSETS         \$ 3,557,926,544         \$ 3,516,222,920           12 Current Liabilities         \$ 28,225,578         \$ 29,171,065           13 Other Liabilities         \$ 231,360,777         110,000,718           14 Net Pension Liability         112,925,121         117,433,871           15 Outstanding Bonds         \$ 2,126,802,972         \$ 2,085,672,065           16 Equity         1,058,612,096         1,173,941,196           17 TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY         \$ 3,557,926,544         \$ 3,516,222,920           RESTRICTED RESERVES           18 Debt Service Reserves         \$ 42,924,874         \$ 43,265,347           19 2015A Sub Interest Reserves         \$ 2,990,218         13,716,099           20 Debt Service Interest Payable         17,899,659         22,758,456           21 Risk Contingency         7,444,906         7,369,525           22 Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)         5,459,173         4,832,378           23 Mountain Accord         250,   |    |                                       |    |               |    |               |
| 8 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS  \$ 323,235,337  \$ 281,060,696  9 Property, Plant & Equipment (Net)  3,108,171,721  3,210,745,243  10 Other Assets  126,519,486  24,416,983  11 TOTAL ASSETS  \$ 3,557,926,544  \$ 3,516,222,926  12 Current Liabilities  \$ 28,225,578  \$ 29,171,066  13 Other Liabilities  \$ 231,360,777  110,000,718  14 Net Pension Liability  112,925,121  117,437,871  15 Outstanding Bonds  2,126,802,972  2,085,672,066  16 Equity  17 TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY  \$ 3,557,926,544  \$ 3,516,222,926  RESTRICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS RECONCILIATION  RESTRICTED RESERVES  18 Debt Service Reserves  \$ 42,924,874  \$ 43,265,347  19 2015A Sub Interest Reserves  \$ 2,990,218  13,716,099  20 Debt Service Interest Payable  17,899,659  22,758,456  21 Risk Contingency  7,444,906  7,369,525  21 Risk Contingency  22 Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)  3,56,602  2,979,152  24 Joint Insurance Trust  3,256,602  2,979,152  25 UT County Bond Proceeds  44,996,7498  26 Amounts held in escrow  9,253,010  21 ROMON Bond Proceeds  24 Amounts held in escrow  9,253,010  25 UT County Bond Proceeds  26 Amounts held in escrow  9,253,010  27 TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES  28 Service Stabilization Reserve  \$ 13,525,550  \$ 12,543,244  29 Fuel Reserve  3,000,000  3,000,000  31 Operating Reserve  3,000,000  31 Operating Reserve  3,000,000  31 Operating Reserve  25,247,693  22 Early Debt Retirement Reserve  5 13,397,706  |    |                                       |    |               |    |               |
| 9 Property, Plant & Equipment (Net) 10 Other Assets 11 TOTAL ASSETS 11 TOTAL ASSETS 12 6,519,486 24,416,987 11 TOTAL ASSETS 12 6,229,926,544 13 Other Liabilities 13 Other Liabilities 13 Other Liabilities 13 Other Liabilities 11 10,000,712 14 Net Pension Liability 112,925,121 117,437,877 15 Outstanding Bonds 2,126,802,972 2,085,672,065 16 Equity 1,058,612,096 1,173,941,196 17 TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY 1,058,612,096 1,173,941,196 17 TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY 1,058,612,096 1,173,941,196 17 TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY 1,058,612,096 1,173,941,196               |    |                                       |    |               |    |               |
| 10 Other Assets  | 8  | TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS                  |    | 323,235,337   | \$ | 281,060,690   |
| 11 TOTAL ASSETS  | 9  | Property, Plant & Equipment (Net)     |    | 3,108,171,721 |    | 3,210,745,243 |
| 11 TOTAL ASSETS  | 10 |                                       |    | 126,519,486   |    | 24,416,987    |
| 13         Other Liabilities         231,360,777         110,000,715           14         Net Pension Liability         112,925,121         117,437,871           15         Outstanding Bonds         2,126,802,972         2,085,672,066           16         Equity         1,058,612,096         1,173,941,196           17         TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY         \$ 3,557,926,544         \$ 3,516,222,920           RESTRICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS RECONCILIATION           RESTRICTED RESERVES           18         Debt Service Reserves         \$ 42,924,874         \$ 43,265,347           19         2015A Sub Interest Reserves         2,990,218         13,716,099           20         Debt Service Interest Payable         17,899,659         22,758,456           21         Risk Contingency         7,444,906         7,369,525           22         Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)         5,459,173         4,832,378           23         Mountain Accord         250,718         1,558,903           24         Joint Insurance Trust         3,256,602         2,979,152           25         UT County Bond Proceeds         49,967,498   | 11 | TOTAL ASSETS                          | \$ | 3,557,926,544 | \$ | 3,516,222,920 |
| 13         Other Liabilities         231,360,777         110,000,715           14         Net Pension Liability         112,925,121         117,437,871           15         Outstanding Bonds         2,126,802,972         2,085,672,066           16         Equity         1,058,612,096         1,173,941,196           17         TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY         \$ 3,557,926,544         \$ 3,516,222,920           RESTRICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS RECONCILIATION           RESTRICTED RESERVES           18         Debt Service Reserves         \$ 42,924,874         \$ 43,265,347           19         2015A Sub Interest Reserves         2,990,218         13,716,099           20         Debt Service Interest Payable         17,899,659         22,758,456           21         Risk Contingency         7,444,906         7,369,525           22         Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)         5,459,173         4,832,378           23         Mountain Accord         250,718         1,558,903           24         Joint Insurance Trust         3,256,602         2,979,152           25         UT County Bond Proceeds         49,967,498   | 12 | Current Liabilities                   | \$ | 28 225 578    | \$ | 29 171 069    |
| 14         Net Pension Liability         112,925,121         117,437,871           15         Outstanding Bonds         2,126,802,972         2,085,672,069           16         Equity         1,058,612,096         1,173,941,196           17         TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY         \$ 3,557,926,544         \$ 3,516,222,920           RESTRICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS RECONCILIATION           RESTRICTED RESERVES           18         Debt Service Reserves         \$ 42,924,874         \$ 43,265,347           19         2015A Sub Interest Reserves         2,990,218         13,716,099           20         Debt Service Interest Payable         17,899,659         22,758,450           21         Risk Contingency         7,444,906         7,369,525           22         Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)         5,459,173         4,832,376           23         Mountain Accord         250,718         1,558,903           24         Joint Insurance Trust         3,256,602         2,979,152           25         UT County Bond Proceeds         49,967,498  |    |                                       | Ψ  |               | *  |               |
| 15   |    |                                       |    |               |    |               |
| 1.058,612,096  |    | 3                                     |    |               |    |               |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY   \$ 3,557,926,544   \$ 3,516,222,920   |    | •                                     |    |               |    |               |
| RESTRICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS RECONCILIATION  RESTRICTED RESERVES  18 Debt Service Reserves \$ 42,924,874 \$ 43,265,347   19 2015A Sub Interest Reserves 2,990,218 13,716,095   20 Debt Service Interest Payable 17,899,659 22,758,456   21 Risk Contingency 7,444,906 7,369,525   22 Box Elder County ROW (sales tax) 5,459,173 4,832,376   23 Mountain Accord 250,718 1,558,903   24 Joint Insurance Trust 3,256,602 2,979,152   25 UT County Bond Proceeds 49,967,498  |    |                                       | •  |               | •  |               |
| 19       2015A Sub Interest Reserves       2,990,218       13,716,099         20       Debt Service Interest Payable       17,899,659       22,758,450         21       Risk Contingency       7,444,906       7,369,525         22       Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)       5,459,173       4,832,376         23       Mountain Accord       250,718       1,558,903         24       Joint Insurance Trust       3,256,602       2,979,152         25       UT County Bond Proceeds       49,967,498       -         26       Amounts held in escrow       9,253,010       10,485,397         27       TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES       \$ 139,446,658       \$ 106,965,251         DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES         28       Service Stabilization Reserve       1,915,000       1,915,000         30       Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         30       Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31       Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32       Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33       TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708   |    | RESTRICTED RESERVES                   |    |               |    |               |
| 20       Debt Service Interest Payable       17,899,659       22,758,450         21       Risk Contingency       7,444,906       7,369,525         22       Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)       5,459,173       4,832,378         23       Mountain Accord       250,718       1,558,903         24       Joint Insurance Trust       3,256,602       2,979,152         25       UT County Bond Proceeds       49,967,498       -         26       Amounts held in escrow       9,253,010       10,485,397         27       TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES       \$ 139,446,658       \$ 106,965,251         DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES         28       Service Stabilization Reserve       \$ 1,915,000       1,915,000         30       Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         30       Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31       Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32       Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33       TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708  | 18 | Debt Service Reserves                 | \$ | 42,924,874    | \$ | 43,265,347    |
| 21 Risk Contingency       7,444,906       7,369,525         22 Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)       5,459,173       4,832,378         23 Mountain Accord       250,718       1,558,903         24 Joint Insurance Trust       3,256,602       2,979,152         25 UT County Bond Proceeds       49,967,498       -         26 Amounts held in escrow       9,253,010       10,485,397         27 TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES       \$ 139,446,658       \$ 106,965,251         DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES         28 Service Stabilization Reserve       \$ 13,525,550       \$ 12,543,246         29 Fuel Reserve       1,915,000       1,915,000         30 Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31 Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32 Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33 TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708   | 19 | 2015A Sub Interest Reserves           |    | 2,990,218     |    | 13,716,099    |
| 22       Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)       5,459,173       4,832,378         23       Mountain Accord       250,718       1,558,903         24       Joint Insurance Trust       3,256,602       2,979,152         25       UT County Bond Proceeds       49,967,498       -         26       Amounts held in escrow       9,253,010       10,485,397         27       TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES       \$ 139,446,658       \$ 106,965,251         28       Service Stabilization Reserve       \$ 13,525,550       \$ 12,543,246         29       Fuel Reserve       1,915,000       1,915,000         30       Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31       Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32       Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33       TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708   | 20 | Debt Service Interest Payable         |    | 17,899,659    |    | 22,758,450    |
| 22       Box Elder County ROW (sales tax)       5,459,173       4,832,378         23       Mountain Accord       250,718       1,558,903         24       Joint Insurance Trust       3,256,602       2,979,152         25       UT County Bond Proceeds       49,967,498       -         26       Amounts held in escrow       9,253,010       10,485,397         27       TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES       \$ 139,446,658       \$ 106,965,251         28       Service Stabilization Reserve       \$ 13,525,550       \$ 12,543,246         29       Fuel Reserve       1,915,000       1,915,000         30       Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31       Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32       Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33       TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708   | 21 | Risk Contingency                      |    | 7,444,906     |    | 7,369,525     |
| 24       Joint Insurance Trust       3,256,602       2,979,152         25       UT County Bond Proceeds       49,967,498       -         26       Amounts held in escrow       9,253,010       10,485,397         27       TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES       \$ 139,446,658       \$ 106,965,251         DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES         28       Service Stabilization Reserve       \$ 13,525,550       \$ 12,543,246         29       Fuel Reserve       1,915,000       1,915,000         30       Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31       Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32       Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33       TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708  | 22 |                                       |    | 5,459,173     |    | 4,832,378     |
| 25       UT County Bond Proceeds       49,967,498       -         26       Amounts held in escrow       9,253,010       10,485,397         27       TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES       \$ 139,446,658       \$ 106,965,251         DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES         28       Service Stabilization Reserve       \$ 13,525,550       \$ 12,543,246         29       Fuel Reserve       1,915,000       1,915,000         30       Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31       Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32       Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33       TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708   | 23 | Mountain Accord                       |    | 250,718       |    | 1,558,903     |
| 26 Amounts held in escrow       9,253,010       10,485,397         27 TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES       \$ 139,446,658       \$ 106,965,251         DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES         28 Service Stabilization Reserve       \$ 13,525,550       \$ 12,543,246         29 Fuel Reserve       1,915,000       1,915,000         30 Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31 Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32 Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33 TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708   | 24 | Joint Insurance Trust                 |    | 3,256,602     |    | 2,979,152     |
| 26 Amounts held in escrow       9,253,010       10,485,397         27 TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES       \$ 139,446,658       \$ 106,965,251         DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES         28 Service Stabilization Reserve       \$ 13,525,550       \$ 12,543,246         29 Fuel Reserve       1,915,000       1,915,000         30 Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31 Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32 Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33 TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708   | 25 | UT County Bond Proceeds               |    | 49,967,498    |    | -             |
| 27 TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES       \$ 139,446,658       \$ 106,965,251         DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES         28 Service Stabilization Reserve       \$ 13,525,550       \$ 12,543,246         29 Fuel Reserve       1,915,000       1,915,000         30 Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31 Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32 Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33 TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708  | 26 |                                       |    | 9,253,010     |    | 10,485,397    |
| 28       Service Stabilization Reserve       \$ 13,525,550       \$ 12,543,246         29       Fuel Reserve       1,915,000       1,915,000         30       Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31       Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32       Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33       TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708   | 27 | TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES             | \$ |               | \$ | 106,965,251   |
| 28       Service Stabilization Reserve       \$ 13,525,550       \$ 12,543,246         29       Fuel Reserve       1,915,000       1,915,000         30       Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31       Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32       Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33       TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708   |    | DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES         |    |               |    |               |
| 29       Fuel Reserve       1,915,000       1,915,000         30       Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31       Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32       Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33       TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708  |    |                                       | \$ | 13 525 550    | \$ | 12 5/12 2/16  |
| 30       Parts Reserve       3,000,000       3,000,000         31       Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32       Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33       TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708  |    |                                       | ψ  |               | Ψ  |               |
| 31       Operating Reserve       25,247,693       23,405,698         32       Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33       TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708   |    |                                       |    |               |    |               |
| 32       Early Debt Retirement Reserve       14,858,258       10,535,764         33       TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES       \$ 58,546,501       \$ 51,399,708  |    |                                       |    |               |    |               |
| 33 TOTAL DESIGNATED OPERATING RESERVES \$ 58,546,501 \$ 51,399,708   |    | •                                     |    |               |    |               |
|  |    |                                       | •  |               | •  |               |
| 35 TOTAL RESTRICTED CASH AND EQUIVALENTS \$ 197.993.159 \$ 158.364.959   | JJ | TOTAL DESIGNATED OF ERATING RESERVES  | Φ  | 50,540,501    | Ψ  | 51,377,700    |
|  | 35 | TOTAL RESTRICTED CASH AND EQUIVALENTS | \$ | 197,993,159   | \$ | 158.364.959   |

## SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

As of February 28, 2017

#### **REVENUE & EXPENSES**

|  | ACTUAL                       | ACTUAL         | YTD                  | YTD                           |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Feb-17                       | Feb-16         | 2017                 | 2016                          |
| REVENUE  | 100 17                       | 100 10         | 2017                 | 2010                          |
| 1 Passenger Revenue                              | \$ 4,005,183                 | \$ 4,230,380   | \$ 8,265,483         | \$ 8,710,189                  |
| 2 Advertising Revenue                            | 195,833                      | 185,417        | 391,666              | 370,834                       |
| 3 Investment Revenue                             | 139,177                      | 92,568         | 323,392              | 647,263                       |
| 4 Sales Tax                                      | 16,937,000                   | 16,656,000     | 33,716,000           | 33,956,000                    |
| 5 Sales Tax - Prop 1                             | 591,000                      | 10,030,000     | 1,173,000            | 33,730,000                    |
| 6 Other Revenue                                  | 293,361                      | 256,526        | 541,197              | 516,829                       |
| 7 Fed Operations/Preventative Maint.             | 4,136,010                    | 4,476,821      | 9,039,365            | 8,961,135                     |
| 8 TOTAL REVENUE                                  | \$ 26,297,564                | \$ 25,897,712  | \$ 53,450,103        | \$ 53,162,250                 |
| O TOTAL REVENUE                                  | \$ 20,277,304                | \$ ZJ,071,11Z  | φ 55,450,105         | \$ 33,102,230                 |
| OPERATING EXPENSE                                |                              |                |                      |                               |
| 9 Bus Service                                    | \$ 6,894,012                 | \$ 6,385,298   | \$ 14,241,609        | \$ 12,905,356                 |
| 10 Commuter Rail                                 | 1,892,921                    | 1,518,584      | 3,484,228            | 3,145,267                     |
| 11 Light Rail                                    | 2,427,897                    | 2,631,276      | 5,285,931            | 5,646,012                     |
| 12 Maintenance of Way                            | 1,339,145                    | 1,321,100      | 2,677,556            | 2,767,033                     |
| 13 Paratransit Service                           | 1,570,102                    | 1,496,143      | 3,209,817            | 2,966,041                     |
| 14 RideShare/Van Pool Services                   | 215,211                      | 1,490,143      | 3,209,617<br>426,954 | 2,900,041                     |
|  | ·                            |                |                      | ·                             |
| 15 Operations Support                            | 3,575,515                    | 3,365,259      | 7,225,530            | 6,439,036                     |
| 16 Administration                                | 2,119,412                    | 2,049,655      | 4,247,635            | 4,161,162                     |
| 17 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE                       | \$ 20,034,215                | \$ 18,890,285  | \$ 40,799,260        | \$ 38,321,524                 |
| 18 NET OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)                   | \$ 6,263,349                 | \$ 7,007,427   | \$ 12,650,843        | \$ 14,840,726                 |
| NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)                  |                              |                |                      |                               |
| 19 Planning & Development                        | \$ 345,374                   | \$ 304,450     | \$ 765,978           | \$ 682,517                    |
| 20 Major Investment Studies                      | φ 343,374                    | 67,766         | ψ 105,710            | 76,216                        |
| 21 Offsetting Investment Studies                 | -                            | 07,700         | _                    | 70,210                        |
| 22 Bond Principal                                | 729,167                      | 1,130,834      | 1,458,334            | 2,261,667                     |
| 23 Bond Interest                                 | 7,585,787                    | 6,830,711      | 15,171,574           | 13,661,422                    |
| 24 Bond Funded Interest - 2015A Sub              |                              | 0,030,711      | 747,555              | 13,001,422                    |
| 25 Bond Cost of Issuance/Fees                    | 373,777                      |                | 747,555<br>500       |                               |
|  | -                            | -              | 300                  | -                             |
| 26 Offsetting Bond Funds                         | -                            | 12/ 2/7        | -<br>F1/ 0/0         | -                             |
| 27 Lease Cost                                    | 247,348                      | 136,247        | 516,049              | 272,493                       |
| 28 Sale of Assets 29 TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE | 5,024<br><b>\$ 9,286,477</b> | (228)          | (2,168,537)          | 5,283<br><b>\$ 16,959,598</b> |
| 29 TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE                   | \$ 9,286,477                 | \$ 8,469,780   | \$ 16,491,452        | \$ 16,959,598                 |
| 34 CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL RESERVES              | \$ (3,023,128)               | \$ (1,462,353) | \$ (3,840,609)       | \$ (2,118,872)                |
|  | <del>+ (</del>               | (1110-1010)    | (0)0.00000           | <u> </u>                      |
| OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)                        |                              |                |                      |                               |
| 35 Bond Debt Service - Series 2007A CAB          | \$ 15,859                    | \$ -           | \$ 31,718            | \$ -                          |
| 36 Bond Premium/Discount Amortization            | (1,321,256)                  | (1,293,967)    | (2,642,513)          | (2,587,934)                   |
| 37 Bond Refunding Cost Amortization              | 685,192                      | 803,355        | 1,370,384            | 1,606,710                     |
| 38 Future Revenue Cost Amortization              | 67,576                       | 67,576         | 135,152              | 135,152                       |
|  |                              |                |                      |                               |
| 39 Depreciation                                  | 12,560,000                   | 12,938,095     | 25,120,000           | 25,888,999                    |
| 40 NET OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)                 | \$ 12,007,371                | \$ 12,515,059  | \$ 24,014,741        | \$ 25,042,927                 |

## ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)

As of February 28, 2017

#### **CURRENT MONTH**

| CORREINT MONTH                          |                |                | VARIANCE       | %             |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
|   | ACTUAL         | BUDGET         | FAVORABLE      | FAVORABLE     |
|   | Feb-17         | Feb-17         | (UNFAVORABLE)  | (UNFAVORABLE) |
| REVENUE                                 |                |                |                |               |
| 1 Passenger Revenue                     | \$ 4,005,183   | \$ 4,431,073   | \$ (425,890)   | -10%          |
| 2 Advertising Revenue                   | 195,833        | 194,409        | 1,424          | 1%            |
| 3 Investment Revenue                    | 139,177        | 174,826        | (35,649)       | -20%          |
| 4 Sales Tax                             | 16,937,000     | 16,937,000     | -              | 0%            |
| 5 Sales Tax - Prop 1                    | 591,000        | 591,000        | -              | 0%            |
| 6 Other Revenue                         | 293,361        | 532,562        | (239,201)      | -45%          |
| 7 Fed Operations/Preventative Maint.    | 4,136,010      | 5,056,131      | (920,121)      | -18%          |
| 8 TOTAL REVENUE                         | \$ 26,297,564  | \$ 27,917,001  | \$ (1,619,437) | -6%           |
| OPERATING EXPENSE                       |                |                |                |               |
| 9 Bus Service                           | \$ 6,894,012   | \$ 7,534,482   | \$ 640,470     | 9%            |
| 10 Commuter Rail                        | 1,892,921      | 1,934,654      | 41,733         | 2%            |
| 11 Light Rail                           | 2,427,897      | 3,172,900      | 745,003        | 23%           |
| 12 Maintenance of Way                   | 1,339,145      | 1,496,701      | 157,556        | 11%           |
| 13 Paratransit Service                  | 1,570,102      | 1,810,704      | 240,602        | 13%           |
| 14 RideShare/Van Pool Services          | 215,211        | 214,620        | (591)          | 0%            |
| 15 Operations Support                   | 3,575,515      | 3,469,977      | (105,538)      | -3%           |
| 16 Administration                       | 2,119,412      | 2,739,562      | 620,150        | 23%           |
| 17 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE              | \$ 20,034,215  | \$ 22,373,600  | \$ 2,339,385   | 10%           |
| 18 NET OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)          | \$ 6,263,349   | \$ 5,543,401   | \$ 719,948     | 13%           |
| NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)         |                |                |                |               |
| 19 Planning & Development               | \$ 345,374     | \$ 504,954     | \$ 159,580     | 32%           |
| 20 Major Investment Studies             | -              | -              | -              | 0%            |
| 21 Offsetting Investment Studies        | -              | -              | -              | 0%            |
| 22 Bond Principal                       | 729,167        | 729,138        | (29)           | 0%            |
| 23 Bond Interest                        | 7,585,787      | 7,344,779      | (241,008)      | -3%           |
| 24 Bond Funded Interest - 2015A Sub     | 373,777        | 374,000        | 223            | 0%            |
| 25 Bond Cost of Issuance/Fees           | -              | 5,000          | 5,000          | 100%          |
| 26 Offsetting Bond Funds                | -              | -              | -              | 0%            |
| 27 Lease Cost                           | 247,348        | 326,664        | 79,316         | 24%           |
| 28 Sale of Assets                       | 5,024          | -              | (5,024)        | 100%          |
| 29 TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE          | \$ 9,286,477   | \$ 9,284,535   | \$ (1,942)     | 0%            |
| 30 CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL RESERVES     | \$ (3,023,128) | \$ (3,741,134) | \$ 718,006     | 19%           |
| OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)               |                |                |                |               |
| 31 Bond Debt Service - Series 2007A CAB | \$ 15,859      |                |                |               |
| 32 Bond Premium/Discount Amortization   | (1,321,256)    |                |                |               |
| 33 Bond Refunding Cost Amortization     | 685,192        |                |                |               |
| 34 Future Revenue Cost Amortization     | 67,576         |                |                |               |
| 35 Depreciation                         | 12,560,000     |                |                |               |
| 36 NET OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)        | \$ 12,007,371  |                |                |               |
| of HET OTHER EXI ENGLS (NON-OASH)       | Ψ 12,001,011   |                |                |               |

# BUDGET TO ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)

As of February 28, 2017

## YEAR TO DATE

|   |    | ACTUAL<br>Feb-17 | BUDGET<br>Feb-17  | F   | /ARIANCE<br>FAVORABLE<br>IFAVORABLE) | % FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE) |
|---|----|------------------|-------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| REVENUE                                 |    | 10017            | 100 17            | (0. |                                      | (01117170101222)          |
| 1 Passenger Revenue                     | \$ | 8,265,483        | \$<br>8,862,146   | \$  | (596,663)                            | -7%                       |
| 2 Advertising Revenue                   |    | 391,666          | 388,818           |     | 2,848                                | 1%                        |
| 3 Investment Revenue                    |    | 323,392          | 349,652           |     | (26,260)                             | -8%                       |
| 4 Sales Tax                             |    | 33,716,000       | 33,716,000        |     | -                                    | 0%                        |
| 5 Sales Tax - Prop 1                    |    | 1,173,000        | 1,173,000         |     | -                                    | 0%                        |
| 6 Other Revenue                         |    | 541,197          | 1,065,124         |     | (523,927)                            | -49%                      |
| 7 Fed Operations/Preventative Maint.    |    | 9,039,365        | 10,112,262        |     | (1,072,897)                          | -11%                      |
| 8 TOTAL REVENUE                         | \$ | 53,450,103       | \$<br>55,667,002  | \$  | (2,216,899)                          | -4%                       |
| OPERATING EXPENSE                       |    |                  |                   |     |                                      |                           |
| 9 Bus Service                           | \$ | 14,241,609       | \$<br>15,150,783  | \$  | 909,174                              | 6%                        |
| 10 Commuter Rail                        |    | 3,484,228        | 3,863,328         |     | 379,100                              | 10%                       |
| 11 Light Rail                           |    | 5,285,931        | 6,347,363         |     | 1,061,432                            | 17%                       |
| 12 Maintenance of Way                   |    | 2,677,556        | 3,016,007         |     | 338,451                              | 11%                       |
| 13 Paratransit Service                  |    | 3,209,817        | 3,621,408         |     | 411,591                              | 11%                       |
| 14 RideShare/Van Pool Services          |    | 426,954          | 429,240           |     | 2,286                                | 1%                        |
| 15 Operations Support                   |    | 7,225,530        | 6,980,610         |     | (244,920)                            | -4%                       |
| 16 Administration                       |    | 4,247,635        | 5,289,124         |     | 1,041,489                            | 20%                       |
| 17 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE              | \$ | 40,799,260       | \$<br>44,697,863  | \$  | 3,898,603                            | 9%                        |
| 18 NET OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)          | \$ | 12,650,843       | \$<br>10,969,139  | \$  | 1,681,704                            | 15%                       |
| NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)         |    |                  |                   |     |                                      |                           |
| 19 Planning & Development               | \$ | 765,978          | \$<br>1,009,908   | \$  | 243,930                              | 24%                       |
| 20 Major Investment Studies             |    | -                | -                 |     | -                                    | 0%                        |
| 21 Offsetting Investment Studies        |    | -                | -                 |     | -                                    | 0%                        |
| 22 Bond Principal                       |    | 1,458,334        | 1,458,276         |     | (58)                                 | 0%                        |
| 23 Bond Interest                        |    | 15,171,574       | 14,689,558        |     | (482,016)                            | -3%                       |
| 24 Bond Funded Interest - 2015A Sub     |    | 747,555          | 748,000           |     | 445                                  | 0%                        |
| 25 Bond Cost of Issuance/Fees           |    | 500              | 10,000            |     | 9,500                                | 95%                       |
| 26 Offsetting Bond Funds                |    | -                | -                 |     | -                                    | 0%                        |
| 27 Lease Cost                           |    | 516,049          | 653,328           |     | 137,279                              | 21%                       |
| 28 Sale of Assets                       |    | (2,168,537)      | -                 |     | 2,168,537                            | 100%                      |
| 29 TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE          | \$ | 16,491,452       | \$<br>18,569,070  | \$  | 2,077,618                            | 11%                       |
| 30 CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL RESERVES     | \$ | (3,840,609)      | \$<br>(7,599,931) | \$  | 3,759,322                            | 49%                       |
| OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)               |    |                  |                   |     |                                      |                           |
| 31 Bond Debt Service - Series 2007A CAB | \$ | 31,718           |                   |     |                                      |                           |
| 32 Bond Premium/Discount Amortization   | Ψ  | (2,642,513)      |                   |     |                                      |                           |
| 33 Bond Refunding Cost Amortization     |    | 1,370,384        |                   |     |                                      |                           |
| 34 Future Revenue Cost Amortization     |    | 135,152          |                   |     |                                      |                           |
| 35 Depreciation                         |    | 25,120,000       |                   |     |                                      |                           |
| 36 NET OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)        | ¢  | 24,014,741       |                   |     |                                      |                           |
| JO INCI OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASE)       | Φ  | 24,014,741       |                   |     |                                      |                           |

|   | 2017<br>ACTUAL | ANNUAL<br>BUDGET | PERCENT |
|---|----------------|------------------|---------|
| 1 REVENUE VEHICLES                          | \$ 2,244,952   | \$ 42,397,425    | 5.3%    |
| 2 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY                    | 359,517        | 13,081,067       | 2.7%    |
| 3 FACILITIES, MAINTENANCE & ADMIN. EQUIP.   | 192,765        | 2,348,278        | 8.2%    |
| 4 CAPITAL PROJECTS                          | 480,794        | 36,243,448       | 1.3%    |
| 5 PROVO OREM BRT                            | 1,445,268      | 120,308,000      | 1.2%    |
| 6 RAIL MAINTENANCE                          | 3,984          | 2,079,036        | 0.2%    |
| 7 STATE OF GOOD REPAIR                      | 682,692        | 25,675,658       | 2.7%    |
| 8 PROP 1 PROJECTS                           | 34,104         | 11,220,638       | 0.3%    |
| 9 5310 GRANTS                               | 5,756          | 1,834,229        | 0.3%    |
| 10 TOTAL                                    | \$ 5,449,832   | \$ 255,187,779   | 2.1%    |
| SOURCE OF FUNDS TO PAY FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS |                |                  |         |
| 9 CAPITAL GRANTS                            | \$ 839,911     | \$ 56,178,370    | 1.5%    |
| 10 LOCAL MATCH INCLUDING FINANCING          | 4,609,921      | 145,887,626      | 3.2%    |
| 11 TOTAL                                    | \$ 5,449,832   | \$ 202,065,996   | 2.7%    |

## FAREBOX RECOVERY & IPR (UNAUDITED)

As of February 28, 2017

### BY SERVICE

| BY SERVICE                  | CURRENT N  | MONTH      | YEAR TO    | DATE       |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                             | Feb-17     | Feb-16     | 2017       | 2016       |
| UTA                         |            |            |            |            |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 20,034,214 | 18,890,256 | 40,799,261 | 38,321,424 |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 4,005,177  | 4,230,378  | 8,265,476  | 8,710,188  |
| Passengers                  | 3,624,836  | 3,802,470  | 7,370,516  | 7,485,114  |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 20.0%      | 22.4%      | 20.3%      | 22.7%      |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$4.42     | \$3.86     | \$4.41     | \$3.96     |
| GOAL Investment per Rider   |            |            |            |            |
| BUS SERVICE                 |            |            |            |            |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 10,015,532 | 9,352,762  | 20,530,182 | 18,712,044 |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 1,660,915  | 1,720,684  | 3,327,536  | 3,588,134  |
| Passengers                  | 1,613,300  | 1,699,173  | 3,238,928  | 3,337,128  |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 16.6%      | 18.4%      | 16.2%      | 19.2%      |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$5.18     | \$4.49     | \$5.31     | \$4.53     |
| LIGHT RAIL SERVICE          |            |            |            |            |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 4,628,535  | 4,419,400  | 9,694,357  | 9,918,338  |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 1,307,248  | 1,419,428  | 2,620,495  | 3,010,341  |
| Passengers                  | 1,460,516  | 1,553,052  | 2,994,876  | 3,042,535  |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 28.2%      | 32.1%      | 27.0%      | 30.4%      |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$2.27     | \$1.93     | \$2.36     | \$2.27     |
| COMMUTER RAIL SERVICE       |            |            |            |            |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 3,046,732  | 2,967,550  | 5,812,922  | 5,392,548  |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 421,945    | 430,642    | 881,097    | 896,481    |
| Passengers                  | 372,671    | 364,851    | 773,942    | 723,635    |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 13.8%      | 14.5%      | 15.2%      | 16.6%      |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$7.04     | \$6.95     | \$6.37     | \$6.21     |
| PARATRANSIT                 |            |            |            |            |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 2,036,856  | 1,939,738  | 4,148,092  | 3,833,452  |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 271,450    | 316,803    | 756,510    | 517,710    |
| Passengers                  | 65,701     | 73,973     | 136,819    | 145,105    |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 13.3%      | 16.3%      | 18.2%      | 13.5%      |
| Actual Investment per Rider | \$26.87    | \$21.94    | \$24.79    | \$22.85    |
| RIDESHARE                   |            |            |            |            |
| Fully Allocated Costs       | 306,560    | 210,805    | 613,707    | 465,042    |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue   | 343,619    | 342,822    | 679,837    | 697,523    |
| Passengers                  | 112,648    | 111,422    | 225,951    | 236,711    |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio      | 112.1%     | 162.6%     | 110.8%     | 150.0%     |
| Actual Investment per Rider | (\$0.33)   | (\$1.18)   | (\$0.29)   | (\$0.98)   |
|                             |            |            |            |            |

## FAREBOX RECOVERY & IPR (UNAUDITED)

As of February 28, 2017

### BY TYPE

|                             | CURRENT      | MONTH        | YEAR TO      | DATE         |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | Feb-17       | Feb-16       | 2017         | 2016         |
| FULLY ALLOCATED COSTS       |              |              |              |              |
| Bus Service                 | \$10,015,532 | \$9,352,762  | \$20,530,182 | \$18,712,044 |
| Light Rail Service          | \$4,628,535  | \$4,419,400  | \$9,694,357  | \$9,918,338  |
| Commuter Rail Service       | \$3,046,732  | \$2,967,550  | \$5,812,922  | \$5,392,548  |
| Paratransit                 | \$2,036,856  | \$1,939,738  | \$4,148,092  | \$3,833,452  |
| Rideshare                   | \$306,560    | \$210,805    | \$613,707    | \$465,042    |
| UTA                         | \$20,034,215 | \$18,890,255 | \$40,799,260 | \$38,321,424 |
| PASSENGER FAREBOX REVENUE   |              |              |              |              |
| Bus Service                 | \$1,660,915  | \$1,720,684  | \$3,327,536  | \$3,588,134  |
| Light Rail Service          | \$1,307,248  | \$1,419,428  | \$2,620,495  | \$3,010,341  |
| Commuter Rail Service       | \$421,945    | \$430,642    | \$881,097    | \$896,481    |
| Paratransit                 | \$271,450    | \$316,803    | \$756,510    | \$517,710    |
| Rideshare                   | \$343,619    | \$342,822    | \$679,837    | \$697,523    |
| UTA                         | \$4,005,177  | \$4,230,379  | \$8,265,475  | \$8,710,189  |
| PASSENGERS                  |              |              |              |              |
| Bus Service                 | 1,613,300    | 1,699,173    | 3,238,928    | 3,337,128    |
| Light Rail Service          | 1,460,516    | 1,553,052    | 2,994,876    | 3,042,535    |
| Commuter Rail Service       | 372,671      | 364,851      | 773,942      | 723,635      |
| Paratransit                 | 65,701       | 73,973       | 136,819      | 145,105      |
| Rideshare                   | 112,648      | 111,422      | 225,951      | 236,711      |
| UTA                         | 3,624,836    | 3,802,471    | 7,370,516    | 7,485,114    |
| FAREBOX RECOVERY RATIO      |              |              |              |              |
| Bus Service                 | 16.6%        | 18.4%        | 16.2%        | 19.2%        |
| Light Rail Service          | 28.2%        | 32.1%        | 27.0%        | 30.4%        |
| Commuter Rail Service       | 13.8%        | 14.5%        | 15.2%        | 16.6%        |
| Paratransit                 | 13.3%        | 16.3%        | 18.2%        | 13.5%        |
| Rideshare                   | 112.1%       | 162.6%       | 110.8%       | 150.0%       |
| UTA                         | 20.0%        | 22.4%        | 20.3%        | 22.7%        |
| ACTUAL INVESTMENT PER RIDER |              |              |              |              |
| Bus Service                 | \$5.18       | \$4.49       | \$5.31       | \$4.53       |
| Light Rail Service          | \$2.27       | \$1.93       | \$2.36       | \$2.27       |
| Commuter Rail Service       | \$7.04       | \$6.95       | \$6.37       | \$6.21       |
| Paratransit                 | \$26.87      | \$21.94      | \$24.79      | \$22.85      |
| Rideshare                   | (\$0.33)     | (\$1.18)     | (\$0.29)     | (\$0.98)     |
| UTA                         | \$4.42       | \$3.86       | \$4.41       | \$3.96       |

As of February 28, 2017

| Classification                   | <u>Total</u>     | <u>Current</u>   | 31-60 Days    | <u>6</u> | 1-90 Days | Over 90 Days  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|---------------|
| Federal Government 1             | \$<br>13,048,991 | \$<br>13,048,991 |               |          |           |               |
| Local Contributions <sup>2</sup> | 34,889,582       | 34,888,999       |               |          |           | 583           |
| Interlocal Agreements            | 1,627,276        | 1,261,759        |               |          | 82,250    | 283,267       |
| Contracts                        | 9,650,628        | 3,786,543        | 568,049       |          | 4,770,438 | 525,598       |
| Other <sup>3</sup>               | 3,611,499        | 3,611,499        |               |          |           |               |
| Total                            | \$<br>62,827,976 | \$<br>56,597,791 | \$<br>568,049 | \$       | 4,852,688 | \$<br>809,448 |
|                                  |                  |                  |               |          |           |               |
| Percentage Due by Aging          |                  |                  |               |          |           |               |
| Federal Government <sup>1</sup>  |                  | 100.0%           | 0.0%          |          | 0.0%      | 0.0%          |
| Local Contributions <sup>2</sup> |                  | 100.0%           | 0.0%          |          | 0.0%      | 0.0%          |
| Contracts                        |                  | 39.2%            | 5.9%          |          | 49.4%     | 5.4%          |
| Other                            |                  | 100.0%           | 0.0%          |          | 0.0%      | 0.0%          |
| Total                            |                  | 90.1%            | 0.9%          |          | 7.7%      | 1.3%          |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Federal preventive maintenance funds, federal RideShare funds, and federal interest subsidies for Build America Bonds

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Estimated sales tax to be distributed upon collection by the Utah State Tax Commission

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> OCIP escrow, fuel tax credit, warranty parts out for repair

# UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY FINANCE & OPERATIONS COMMITTEE Action Agenda Item Coversheet

| DATE:                     | April 12, 2017   |
|---------------------------|--|
| AGENDA ITEM:              | Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Utah Transit<br>Authority (the "Authority") authorizing the financing of<br>certain equipment for the Authority through lease-purchase<br>agreements, subject to limits on certain parameters, and by<br>granting authority to the Designated Officers to approve final<br>terms and provisions of the lease-purchase agreements, etc.  |
| CONTACT                   | Robert K. Biles, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer  |
| PERSONS:                  | Richard C. Swenson, Deputy Treasurer   |
| SUBJECT:                  | Resolution 17-04-01 authorizing the financing of certain equipment through lease-purchase agreements.  |
| BACKGROUND:               | The 2017 budget included the acquisition of 49 buses, 29 paratransit vans, and 40 rideshare vans via lease-purchase agreements. The estimated cost to acquire these vehicles, as well as the estimated lease-purchase amount, is \$30,017,914, which is \$1,839,115 less than the amount budgeted for vehicle leases.  Resolution 17-04-xx authorizes certain designated officers (the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer and the CEO/President) to 1) select the lessor and 2) approve the principal amounts, interest rates, terms, description of equipment, and other pricing terms as long as the lease-purchase agreements fall with the following parameters:  • Amount \$30,017,914 or less |
|                           | • Term: 12 years or less   |
|                           | • Interest Rate: 3.6% or less  |
|                           | Legal Counsel documenting this transaction has provided the attached resolution and form of the lease-purchase agreements for the twelve, five and four year leases.   |
| PREFERRED<br>ALTERNATIVE: | Forward the resolution to the Board of Trustees.   |

| BOARD<br>STRATEGIC FOCUS<br>ALIGNMENT: | Finances/funding   |
|--|--|
| FINANCIAL IMPACT:                      | The requested lease authorization amount of \$30,017,914 is \$1,839,115 lower than the adopted 2017 capital budget lease amount for vehicles.  |
| LEGAL REVIEW:                          | Provided by Outside Legal Counsel; reviewed by UTA Office of General Counsel.  |
| EXHIBITS:                              | <ul> <li>Resolution 17-04-01 - Parameters Resolution.</li> <li>Form of the lease-purchase agreement - four year</li> <li>Form of the lease-purchase agreement - five year</li> <li>Form of the lease-purchase agreement - twelve year</li> </ul> |

Gilmore & Bell Draft: 3/29/17

Salt Lake City, Utah

April 26, 2017

The Board of Trustees (the "Board") of the Utah Transit Authority (the "Authority") met in regular session originating from the UTA Frontline Headquarters, 669 West 200 South, in Salt Lake City, Utah, on April 26, 2017 at the hour of 1:30 p.m., with the following members of the Board being present:

Robert McKinley Chair Jeff Hawker Co-Vice Chair Sherrie Hall Everett Co-Vice Chair Jeff Acerson Member Cortland G. Ashton Member Keith Bartholomew Member Gregory S. Bell Member Necia Christensen Member Karen Cronin Member Babs DeLay Member Charles G. Henderson Member Dannie R. McConkie Member Bret Millburn Member Michael E. Romero Member **Brent Taylor** Member Troy K. Walker Member

Also present:

Jerry Benson CEO/President

Robert K. Biles

Vice President of Finance/
Secretary/Treasurer

Jayme Blakesley General Counsel

Absent:

After the meeting had been duly called to order and after other matters not pertinent to this resolution had been discussed, there was presented to the Board a Certificate of Compliance with Open Meeting Law with respect to this meeting, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

| The following resolution was    | s then introduced in writing, | was fully discussed, and |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| pursuant to motion duly made by | and seconded by _             | , was adopted            |
| by the following vote:          |                               |                          |

| AYE:   |    |  |  |
|--------|----|--|--|
| NAY:   |    |  |  |
| ABSTAI | N: |  |  |

The resolution was then signed by the Chair of the Board and recorded by the Secretary of the Board in the official records of the Utah Transit Authority. The resolution is as follows:

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY (THE "AUTHORITY") AUTHORIZING THE FINANCING OF CERTAIN EQUIPMENT FOR THE AUTHORITY THROUGH ONE OR MORE EQUIPMENT LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS REQUIRED IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OFFICIALS OF THE AUTHORITY TO APPROVE THE FINAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENTS WITHIN THE PARAMETERS SET FORTH HEREIN; AUTHORIZING THE TAKING OF ALL OTHER ACTIONS NECESSARY TO THE CONSUMMATION OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY SUCH DOCUMENTS AND THIS RESOLUTION; AND RELATED MATTERS.

Resolution No. R2017-

April 26, 2017

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Public Transit District Act, Title 17B, Chapter 2a, Part 8, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (the "Act"), the Board of Trustees (the "Board") of the Utah Transit Authority (the "Authority"), has authority to enter into lease agreements to provide for the financing of certain equipment; and

WHEREAS, in order to finance the acquisition and installation of certain vehicles, equipment and other capital costs to be used by the Authority for the benefit of its public transit system (the "Project"), the Board finds and determines that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Authority to authorize the appropriate officials of the Authority to, from time to time, enter into Equipment Lease-Purchase Agreements (each a "Lease-Purchase Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, there has been presented to the Board at this meeting a form of the Lease-Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, in order to allow the Authority flexibility in timing the execution of the Lease-Purchase Agreements and to minimize costs to the Authority, the Board desires to grant to the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer and the CEO/President of the Authority (each a "Designated Officer") the authority to, from time to time: (a) select the lessor for the Lease-Purchase Agreement; and (b) approve the principal amounts, interest rates, terms, description of equipment, and other pricing terms; and to authorize any of the Designated Officers to execute a finalized version of each Lease-Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to authorize and approve the finalization and use of the Lease-Purchase Agreement, and to authorize and approve all actions to be taken by the Authority in connection with the execution of the above documents and the financing of the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Board of Trustees of the Utah Transit Authority, as follows:

<u>Section 1.</u> Terms defined in the foregoing recitals shall have the same meaning when used in the body of this Resolution.

<u>Section 2.</u> For the purpose of providing funds to be used for the financing of the Project, the Board hereby authorizes the Designated Officers of the Authority to, from time to time, enter into Lease-Purchase Agreements all within the parameters set forth in <u>Section 4</u> hereof. The execution of the Lease-Purchase Agreements shall be subject to the final advice of counsel for the Authority.

The form of Lease-Purchase Agreement substantially as presented Section 3. to this meeting and attached hereto as Exhibit B is hereby authorized, approved and confirmed. All terms and provisions of the Lease-Purchase Agreement are hereby incorporated in this Resolution. The Designated Officers of the Authority are hereby authorized to approve the final terms for each Lease-Purchase Agreement and any of the Designated Officers may execute and deliver the Lease-Purchase Agreement in substantially the same form and with substantially the same content as the form of the Lease-Purchase Agreement presented at this meeting for and on behalf of the Authority with final terms as may be established for the Lease-Purchase Agreement within the parameters set forth herein and with such alterations, changes or additions as may be necessary or as may be authorized by Section 5 hereof. Each of the Designated Officers of the Authority is hereby authorized to specify and agree as to the final principal amounts, interest rates, terms, description of equipment, and other pricing terms with respect to the Lease-Purchase Agreement for and on behalf of the Authority and any changes thereto from those terms which were before the Board at the time of adoption of this Resolution, provided such terms are within the parameters set by this Resolution, with such approval to be conclusively established by the execution of the Lease-Purchase Agreement by a Designated Officer.

Section 4. In order to finance the Project, the Board hereby finds and determines that it is in the best interests of the Authority and residents within the Authority, for the Authority to, from time to time, enter into lease arrangements with substantially the provisions of the Lease-Purchase Agreement, with an aggregate principal amount not more than \$30,017,914, to bear interest at an interest rate of not to exceed 3.60% per annum, to include a term not to exceed 12 years, and to be sold with a discount from par of not to exceed 2%, as shall be approved by any of the Designated Officers, all within the Parameters set forth herein. The Designated Officers may approve and execute Lease-Purchase Agreements, within the parameters described herein, from time to time, at any time during the two years following adoption of this Resolution.

<u>Section 5.</u> The Designated Officers of the Board and the Authority are authorized to make any alterations, changes or additions to the Lease-Purchase Agreement or any other document herein authorized and approved which may be necessary to correct errors or omissions therein, to complete the same, to remove ambiguities therefrom, to conform the same to other provisions of said instruments, to the provisions of this resolution or any resolution adopted by the Board or the provisions of the laws of the State of Utah or the United States or to the agreement with the lessor.

Section 6. The Designated Officers of the Board and the Authority, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the Board and the Authority any or all additional certificates, documents and other papers and to perform all other acts they may deem necessary or appropriate in order to implement and carry out the matters authorized in this Resolution and the documents authorized and approved herein.

Section 7. The Board hereby declares the Authority's intention and reasonable expectation to use proceeds of tax-exempt Lease-Purchase Agreements to reimburse itself for expenditures for costs of the Project. The Lease-Purchase Agreements are to be executed and the reimbursements made, by the later of 18-months after the payment of the costs or after the Project is placed in service, but in any event, no later than three years after the date the original expenditure was paid. The Treasurer and Deputy Treasurer of the Authority are each hereby authorized to execute reimbursement intents on behalf of the Authority and the Board hereby ratifies all prior reimbursement intents previously executed by the Treasurer and Deputy Treasurer of the Authority.

Section 8. The Designated Officers of the Board and the Authority are hereby authorized to take all action necessary or reasonably required by the Lease-Purchase Agreement to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions as contemplated thereby and are authorized to take all action necessary in conformity with the Act.

<u>Section 9.</u> If any provisions of this Resolution should be held invalid, the invalidity of such provisions shall not affect the validity of any of the other provisions of this Resolution.

Section 10. All resolutions of the Board or parts thereof inconsistent herewith, are hereby repealed to the extent only of such inconsistency. This repealer shall not be construed as reviving any bylaw, order, resolution or ordinance or part thereof.

Section 11. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 26th day of April, 2017.

| (Other business not pertinent to the meeting.) | e foregoing appears in the minutes of the |
|--|---|
| Upon the conclusion of all business o          | n the Agenda, the meeting was adjourned.  |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  | Chair                                     |
| ATTEST:  |   |
| Secretary/Treasurer                            |   |

### CERTIFICATE

The undersigned duly qualified Chair of the Board of Trustees of the Utah Transit Authority certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted at a legally convened meeting of the Board of Trustees held on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2017.

|                      | Chair |
|----------------------|-------|
| A TEXTS OF           |       |
| ATTEST:              |       |
|                      |       |
| Secretary/Treasurer  |       |
|                      |       |
|                      |       |
| APPROVED AS TO FORM: |       |
|                      |       |
| Legal Counsel        |       |

#### **EXHIBIT A**

## CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH OPEN MEETING LAW

I, Robert K. Biles, the undersigned Secretary/Treasurer of the Board of Trustees (the "Board") of the Utah Transit Authority (the "Authority"), do hereby certify, according to the records of the Authority in my official possession, and upon my own knowledge and belief, that in accordance with the requirements of Section 52-4-202, Utah Code Annotated, 1953, as amended, not less than twenty-four (24) hours public notice of the agenda, date, time and place of the April 26, 2017, public meeting held by the Board was given as follows:

- (a) by causing a Notice, in the form attached hereto as <u>Schedule B</u> to be posted at the Authority's principal offices at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the convening of the meeting, said Notice having continuously remained so posted and available for public inspection until the completion of the meeting;
- (b) by causing a copy of such Notice, in the form attached hereto as <u>Schedule B</u> to be delivered at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the convening of the meeting to the persons, newspapers (at least one of which is a newspaper of general circulation within the Authority), and media representatives shown on <u>Schedule B</u> attached hereto, as well as to those requesting such notices; and
- (c) by causing a copy of such Notice to be published on the Utah Public Notice Website (<a href="http://pmn.utah.gov">http://pmn.utah.gov</a>) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the convening of the meeting.

In addition, the Notice of 2017 Annual Meeting Schedule for the Board (attached hereto as <u>Schedule C</u>) was given specifying the date, time and place of the regular meetings of the Board to be held during the year, by causing said Notice to be (i) posted in December 2015 at the principal office of the Authority, (ii) provided to local media correspondents, or to newspapers of general circulation within the geographic jurisdiction of the Authority, at least once during the calendar year 2017, and (iii) published on the Utah Public Notice Website (http://pmn.utah.gov) during the current calendar year.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my official signature this 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2017.

|        | Secretary/Treasurer |
|--------|---------------------|
|        |                     |
| (SEAL) |                     |

## SCHEDULE B

NOTICE AND AGENDA OF THE APRIL 26, 2017 MEETING

## SCHEDULE C

### 2017 ANNUAL MEETING NOTICE

## EXHIBIT B

## EQUIPMENT LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT

[See Transcript Document No. \_\_]

## EQUIPMENT LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT (4-Year)

| Tł          | his Equipment Lease-Purchase Agreement dated as of April, 2017,      | together |
|-------------|--|----------|
| with all a  | amendments or supplements thereto (collectively, the "Lease") by and | between  |
|             | , a corporation organized under                                      | the laws |
| of State o  | of ("Lessor"), and the Utah Transit Authority (the "Lessee"),        | a public |
| transit dis | strict existing under the laws of the State of Utah:                 |          |

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

#### ARTICLE I

#### DEMISING CLAUSE; TITLE; SECURITY

Section 1.1 <u>Agreement to Lease</u>. Lessor hereby demises, leases, and lets to Lessee and Lessee rents, leases and hires from Lessor, the Equipment (defined below), to have and to hold for the Term (defined below) of this Lease.

Section 1.2 <u>Title</u>. During the Term of this Lease, title to the Equipment will be transferred to, vested and held in the name of, Lessee, subject to retransfer to Lessor as provided in Section 3.4 and further subject to Lessee's right to exercise the Option provided in Article V hereof. Upon termination of this Lease pursuant to Sections 3.3(a) or 3.3(c), title to the Equipment will transfer automatically to Lessor without the need for any further action on the part of Lessee, who by this Lease appoints Lessor its irrevocable attorney in fact solely for the purpose of taking such action as is necessary to so transfer title to the Equipment to Lessor. Lessor at all times will have reasonable access to the Equipment during regular business hours for the purpose of inspection, alteration, and repair.

Section 1.3 <u>Security</u>. To secure the payment of all of Lessee's obligations to Lessor under this Lease, Lessee grants to Lessor a security interest in (i) the Equipment and in all additions, attachments, accessions, and substitutions to or for the Equipment, (ii) any moneys and investments held from time to time in the Escrow Account and (iii) any and all proceeds of the foregoing Equipment. Lessee agrees to execute such additional documents, including financing statements, affidavits, notices, and similar instruments, in form satisfactory to Lessor, which Lessor deems necessary or advisable to establish and maintain its security interest in the Equipment. Under the laws of the State of Utah, such pledge and assignment and security interest is automatically perfected as provided in Section 11-14-501, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and is and shall have priority as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise hereafter imposed on the Equipment.

This Lease does not create any pledge of or lien on the revenues of the Leasee, including without limitation, the revenues pledged to any of its bonds, notes or other indebtedness and nothing in this Lease shall be construed to limit the ability of the Leasee

to issue bonds, notes or other indebtedness secured by its revenues or any of its assets other than a lien on the Equipment.

#### ARTICLE II

#### **DEFINITIONS**

In addition to the terms defined in Article I hereof, the terms defined in this Article II shall, for purposes of this Lease, have the meaning herein specified unless the context clearly otherwise requires:

"Acquisition Amount" means \$1,316,000. The Acquisition Amount is represented by the Lessee to be sufficient, together with other funds (if any) that are legally available, for the purpose to acquire and install the Equipment.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended. Each reference to a section of the Code herein shall be deemed to include the United States Treasury Regulations proposed or in effect thereunder.

"Commencement Date" shall mean the date when Lessee's obligation to make payments commences hereunder and shall be the date on which the Acquisition Amount is deposited with the Escrow Agent.

"Equipment" shall mean the property which Lessor is leasing to Lessee described generally in <u>Appendix A</u> attached hereto and as may be more fully described in each draw under the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Account" means the fund established and held by the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agent" means the Escrow Agent identified in the Escrow Agreement, and its successor and assigns.

"Escrow Agreement" means an [Escrow and Account Control Agreement] in form and substance acceptable to and executed by Lessee, Lessor and the Escrow Agent, pursuant to which the Escrow Account is established and administered.

"Event of Taxability" has the meaning assigned in Section 6.1(h).

"Option Purchase Price" shall mean the amount which Lessee must pay Lessor to purchase the Equipment, as determined by Article V and the attached <u>Appendix B</u>.

"Original Term" shall mean the period from the Commencement Date until the end of the fiscal year of Lessee in effect at the Commencement Date, as set forth in Section 3.2.

"Renewal Terms" shall mean all of the additional periods of one year (coextensive with Lessee's fiscal year) for which this Lease shall be effective in the absence of a termination of the Lease as provided in Article III.

"Rental Payments" means the rental payments payable by Lessee pursuant to the provisions of this Lease during the Term hereof.

"Taxable Rate" means the interest rate then in effect divided by [64.1%].

"Tax Certificate" means the Tax Agreement and Certificate to be executed by the Lessee in connection with this Lease, and attached thereto as Appendix E.

"Tax-Exempt Rental Payments" means Rental Payments related to this Lease, the interest portion of which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Term" or "Term of this Lease" shall mean the Original Term and all Renewal Terms provided for in this Lease under Section 3.2.

"Vendor" shall mean the manufacturer of the Equipment and the manufacturer's agent or dealer from whom Lessee purchased the Equipment.

#### ARTICLE III

#### LEASE TERM

Section 3.1 <u>Commencement</u>. The Term of this Lease shall commence as of the Commencement Date.

Section 3.2 <u>Duration of Lease; Nonappropriation; Nonsubstitution.</u> The Term of this Lease will continue until midnight on the last day of the fiscal year of Lessee in effect at the Commencement Date (the "Original Term"). Thereafter, this Lease will be automatically extended for successive additional periods of one year coextensive with Lessee's fiscal year as set forth in <u>Appendix B</u> (the "Renewal Terms"), unless this Lease is terminated as hereinafter provided.

The parties understand as long as Lessee has sufficient funds to make the Rental Payments hereunder, Lessee will keep this Lease in effect through all Renewal Terms and make all payments required herein or Lessee will exercise its option under Article V to purchase the Equipment. Lessee hereby declares that, as of the date of the execution of this Lease, Lessee currently has an essential need for the Lease Equipment which is the subject of this Lease to carry out and give effect to the public purpose of Lessee. Lessee reasonably believes that it will have a need for the Equipment for the duration of the Original Term and all Renewal Terms. If Lessee does not appropriate funds to continue the leasing of the Equipment (an "Event of Nonappropriation") for any ensuing Renewal Term, this Lease will terminate upon the expiration of the Original or Renewal Term then in effect and Lessee shall notify Lessor of such termination at least ten (10) days prior to the expiration of the Original or Renewal Term then in effect; provided, however, that a

failure to give such written notice shall not constitute an event of default, result in any liability on the part of the Lessee or otherwise affect the termination of this Lease as set forth hereinabove

If this Lease is terminated by Lessee due to an Event of Nonappropriation, the Lessee agrees not to purchase, lease or rent personal property to perform the same function or functions as those performed by the Equipment for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days succeeding such termination; provided, however, that these restrictions shall not be applicable if illegal or unenforceable under Utah law (as to which no opinion is expressed by Lessee or Lessee's counsel).

Section 3.3 <u>Termination</u>. This Lease will terminate upon the earliest to occur of any of the following events:

- (a) the expiration of the Original Term or any Renewal Term of this Lease wherein an Event of Nonappropriation has occurred resulting in a lack of funds to continue the leasing of the Equipment for the ensuing Renewal Term;
- (b) the exercise by Lessee of any option to purchase granted in this Lease by which Lessee purchases all of the Equipment;
- (c) a default by Lessee and Lessor's election to terminate this Lease under Article VII herein; or
- (d) upon the payment of all rental payments and all other amounts due hereunder.
- Section 3.4 Return of Equipment Upon Termination. Upon termination of this Lease pursuant to Section 3.3(a) or (c), Lessee shall return the Equipment, freight and insurance prepaid, at Lessee's expense to a location designated by the Lessor in the condition, repair, appearance and working order required in Section 9.2 hereof. In the event that Lessee refuses to return the Equipment in the manner designated, Lessor may repossess the Equipment and charge to Lessee the costs of such repossession and the Rental Payments through the earlier of (i) actual repossession by Lessors or (ii) 30 days from the date of termination of this Lease. Lessee's obligations under the provisions of this Section are subject to and payable solely from funds appropriated for such purpose.
- Section 3.5 <u>Delivery and Installation</u>. Delivery and installation specifics for the Equipment shall be performed in a reasonable and customary manner.
- Section 3.6 <u>Draw Down of Funds into Escrow Account.</u> Upon closing of this Lease, the Lessor shall deposit \$1,316,000 into the Escrow Account.
- Section 3.7 <u>Acceptance Certificate</u>. Upon delivery of all of the Equipment for use by the Lessee, the Lessee shall deliver the Acceptance Certificate in substantially the form of <u>Appendix D</u> hereto.

#### ARTICLE IV

#### RENTAL PAYMENTS

Section 4.1 <u>Amount</u>. Lessee will pay Lessor as rent for the use of the Equipment during the Original Term and any Renewal Terms the Rental Payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in <u>Appendix B</u>. All Rental Payments shall be paid, exclusively from legally available funds, in lawful money of the United States of America to Lessor at Lessor's address set forth in Section 11.4 or to such other person or entity or at such other place as Lessor may from time to time designate by at least thirty (30) days advance written notice to Lessee.

Section 4.2 <u>Portion of Rental Payments Attributable to Interest</u>. The portion of each Rental Payment which is paid as and is representative of interest is set forth in <u>Appendix B</u>.

Section 4.3 No Right to Withhold. Notwithstanding any dispute between Lessee, Lessor, or any other party, Lessee will make all Rental Payments when due, without withholding any portion of such rent, pending final resolution of such dispute by mutual agreement between the parties thereto or by a court of competent jurisdiction. The obligation of Lessee to pay Rental Payments hereunder during the Original Term and any Renewal Term is absolute and unconditional and shall not be abated for any reason, subject to the right of the Lessee to terminate this lease at the conclusion of the Original Term or any Renewal Term due to an Event of Nonappropriation.

Section 4.4 Rental Payments to Constitute a Current Obligation of the Lessee. The Lessee and the Lessor acknowledge and agree that the obligation of the Lessee to pay Rental Payments hereunder constitutes a current obligation of the Lessee payable exclusively from current and legally available funds and shall not in any way be construed to be an indebtedness of the Lessee, within the meaning of any provision of the laws of the State of Utah or any section of the Utah Constitution, or any other constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement applicable to the Lessee concerning the creation of indebtedness. The Lessee has not hereby pledged the general credit of the Lessee, or any revenues or assets of Lessee to the payment of the Rental Payments, or the interest thereon, and this Lease shall not obligate the Lessee to apply any other money to the Rental Payments or any interest thereon.

#### ARTICLE V

#### PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT

Section 5.1 <u>Option Purchase Price</u>. Lessee shall have the option (the "Option") to purchase the Equipment from Lessor at a price equal to the Option Purchase Price (as set forth on <u>Appendix B</u>), plus accrued and unpaid interest (if any) and any rental payments due on the date of purchase.

- Section 5.2 <u>Manner of Exercise of Option</u>. To exercise the Option, Lessee must deliver to Lessor written notice specifying the date on which the related Equipment is to be purchased, which notice must be delivered to Lessor at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of purchase specified therein. At the closing of the Option and upon payment of the Option Purchase Price, Lessor will deliver to Lessee all documents necessary to clear and release any related lien, encumbrance or security interest created by or arising through Lessor or this Lease
- Section 5.3 <u>Conditions of Exercise of Option</u>. Lessee may purchase the Equipment pursuant to the Option only if Lessee is not in default in the payment of Rental Payments, in accordance with the provisions of this Lease (or has remedied any defaults).
- Section 5.4 <u>Termination Purchase</u>. Upon the expiration of the Term of the Lease as stated in Section 3.3(d) and provided that the conditions of Section 5.3 have been satisfied, Lessee shall be deemed to have purchased all of the Equipment (without the payment of additional sums and without any notice required by Section 5.2) and shall be vested with all rights and title to all of the Equipment. Lessor agrees that upon the occurrence of the events as provided in this Section 5.4, it shall deliver to Lessee the documents specified in Section 5.2.

#### ARTICLE VI

## REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS, AND WARRANTIES OF LESSEE AND LESSOR

- Section 6.1 <u>Representations, Covenants and Warranties of Lessee</u>. Lessee represents, covenants, and warrants as follows:
  - (a) Lessee is a public transit district, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah
  - (b) Lessee is authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah to enter into this Lease and to effect all of Lessee's obligations hereunder. To the knowledge of the undersigned, there is no litigation or other proceeding challenging in any way Lessee's authority to execute this Lease and perform its obligations hereunder. To the knowledge of the undersigned, the execution and delivery of this Lease by Lessee and the performance of Lessee's obligations hereunder does not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under, (with or without notice or lapse of time), any other instrument to which Lessee is a part.
  - (c) All procedures and requirements, including any public bidding requirements, required to be met by Lessee prior to the execution of this Lease in order to insure the enforceability of this Lease have been met and all Rental Payments and other payment obligations will be paid out of funds legally available for such purpose.

- (d) The letter attached to this Lease as <u>Appendix C</u> is a true opinion of Lessee's counsel.
- (e) Lessee will use and service the Equipment in accordance with Vendor's written instructions, if any, provided to Lessee.
- (f) During the Term of this Lease, the Lessee shall comply with the Tax Certificate, if any, and the Equipment will be used by Lessee only for the purpose of performing one or more governmental or proprietary functions of Lessee consistent with the permissible scope of Lessee's authority.
- (g) Equipment related to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments shall be used solely by Lessee and shall not be subject to any direct or indirect private business use or to make any loans.
- (h) Lessee agrees that it will not take any action that would cause the interest component of Tax-Exempt Rental Payments to be or to become ineligible for the exclusion from gross income of Lessor for federal income tax purposes, nor will it omit to take or cause to be taken, in a timely manner, any action, which omission would cause the interest component of Tax-Exempt Rental Payments to be or to become ineligible for the exclusion from gross income of Lessor for federal income tax purposes. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Taxability with respect to this Lease, the interest component of Rental Payments under such Lease and any charge on Rental Payments or other amounts payable based on the interest rate described herein shall have accrued and be payable at the Taxable Rate retroactive to the date as of which the interest component is determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be includible in the gross income of the owner or owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, and Lessee will pay such additional amount as will result in Lessor receiving the interest component at the Taxable Rate. For purposes of this Section, "Event of Taxability" means the circumstance of the interest component of any Rental Payment paid or payable pursuant to this Lease becoming includible for federal income tax purposes in Lessor's gross income as a consequence of any act, omission or event whatsoever, including but not limited to the matters described in the immediately succeeding sentence, and regardless of whether the same was within or beyond the control of Lessee. An Event of Taxability shall be presumed to have occurred upon (a) the receipt by Lessor or Lessee of an original or a copy of an Internal Revenue Service Technical Advice Memorandum or Statutory Notice of Deficiency or other written correspondence which legally holds that the interest component of any Rental Payment under this Lease is includable in the gross income of Lessor; (b) the issuance of any public or private ruling of the Internal Revenue Service that the interest component of any Rental Payment under this Lease is includable in the gross income of Lessor; or (c) receipt by Lessor or Lessee of a written opinion of a nationally recognized firm of attorneys experienced in matters pertaining to the tax exempt status of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions, selected by Lessor and acceptable to Lessee, to the effect that the interest component of any Rental Payment under this Lease has

become includable in the gross income of Lessor for federal income tax purposes. For all purposes of this definition, an Event of Taxability shall be deemed to occur on the date as of which the interest component of any Rental Payment is deemed includable in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes.

- (i) With relation to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments, this Lease constitutes neither (i) a private activity bond, as defined in Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") nor (ii) an arbitrage bond, as defined in Section 148 of the Code.
- (j) For Tax-Exempt Rental Payments the obligations of Lessee under this Lease are not federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.
- (k) With relation to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments in compliance with Section 149(e) of the Code relating to information reporting, Lessee has caused or will cause to be filed with the Internal Revenue Service, IRS form 8038-G or 8038-GC, as appropriate, (form attached as <u>Appendix F</u>).
- The Lessee covenants and certifies to and for the benefit of the (1) Lessor that no use will be made of any of the proceeds of the issuance and sale of the Lease or any funds or accounts of the Lessee which may be deemed to be available proceeds of the Lease, pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, and applicable Treasury Regulations (promulgated or proposed) thereunder, which use, if it had been reasonably expected on the date of issuance of the Lease, would have caused the Lease to be classified as an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. Pursuant to this covenant, the Lessee obligates itself to comply throughout the term of the Lease with the requirements of Section 148 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations proposed or promulgated thereunder as the same presently exist, or may from time to time hereafter be amended. supplemented or revised. [The Lessee further represents and covenants that, except as provided in the Tax Certificate, no federal tax exempt bonds or other federal tax exempt evidences of indebtedness of the Lessee have been or will be issued, sold or delivered pursuant to a common plan of finance with this Lease within a period beginning 15 days prior to the pricing of the Lease and ending 15 days following the delivery of the Lease. Additional representations and covenants of the Lessee with respect to matters governed by the Code and Treasury Regulations relating to the Tax-Exempt Rental Payments, including without limitation Treasury Regulations Sections 1.148-1 through 1.148-11, Section 1.149 and Sections 1.150-1 and 1.150-2, will be set forth in the Tax Certificate attached hereto.]
- (m) With relation to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments no portion of the proceeds of this Lease will be used to refund any other obligation.

- (n) With relation to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments, except for capital expenditures (i) contemplated by the Declaration of Official Intent attached hereto as <u>Appendix G</u> and (ii) paid after the date of the Declaration of Official Intent (or within 60 days prior to the date thereof), no proceeds of this Lease will be used to reimburse amounts expended prior to the closing date described herein.
- (o) During the term of this Lease, Lessee covenants and agrees (1) to include in its annual tentative budget prepared by the appropriate officials acting on behalf of Lessee in accordance with applicable law an item for expenditure of an amount necessary to pay the Rental Payments for the Equipment during the next succeeding Renewal Term, and (2) to take such further action (or cause the same to be taken) as may be necessary or desirable to assure that the final budget submitted to the governing body of Lessee for its consideration seeks an appropriation of moneys sufficient to pay such Rental Payments.
- (p) Lessee has never non-appropriated or defaulted under any of its payment or performance covenants, either under any municipal lease of the same general nature as this Lease or under any of its bonds, notes or other debt obligations.
- (q) The Lessee shall have available for the Lessor's inspection a copy of its audited financial statements within one-hundred eighty (180) days of its fiscal year end, unless due to circumstances reasonably outside of its control said statements cannot be completed within one-hundred eighty (180) days. In such event, unless reasonably agreed to otherwise by Lessor, audited financial statements shall be made available within two-hundred-twenty (220) days of its fiscal year end.

### Section 6.2 <u>Representations, Covenants and Warranties of Lessor.</u> Lessor represents, covenants, and warrants as follows:

- (i) During the Term of this Lease, Lessor will provide Lessee with quiet use and enjoyment of the Equipment, without suit, trouble, or hindrance from Lessor or through Lessor, except upon the occurrence of the events described in Section 3.3 (a) or (c) of this Lease.
- Lessee has ordered the Equipment and Lessor shall lease the same to Lessee as herein provided, Lessor's role being the facilitation of the financing of the Equipment for the Lessee. FOR PURPOSE OF THIS LEASE AND OF ANY PURCHASE OF THE EQUIPMENT EFFECTED UNDER THIS LEASE, LESSOR **EXPRESSLY** DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE CONDITION, QUALITY, DURABILITY, SUITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE EQUIPMENT IN ANY RESPECT, AND ANY OTHER REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY, OR COVENANT, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. LESSOR WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO LESSEE FOR ANY

LIABILITY, LOSS, OR DAMAGE CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO BE CAUSED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, BY ANY INADEQUACY, DEFICIENCY, OR DEFECT IN THE EQUIPMENT, OR BY ANY USE OF THE EQUIPMENT, WHATSOEVER. Lessor assigns to Lessee, without recourse, for the Term of this Lease all manufacturer warranties and guarantees, express or implied, pertinent to the Equipment, and authorizes Lessee to obtain the customary services furnished in connection with such guarantees and warranties at Lessee's expense.

#### ARTICLE VII

#### **EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 7.1 <u>Events of Default Defined</u>. The following shall be "events of default" under this Lease and the terms "Event of Default" and "default" shall mean, whenever they are used in this Lease, any one or more of the following events:

- (a) Failure by Lessee to pay any Rental Payment or other payment required to be paid hereunder within fifteen (15) days of the time specified herein.
- (b) Failure by Lessee to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in Section 7.1 (a), for a period of 20 days (10 days in the case of a failure to comply with Section 10.2 hereof) after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to Lessee by Lessor, unless Lessor shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period, Lessor will not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by Lessee within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected.
- (c) Lessee shall (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or liquidator of Lessee, or of all or a substantial part of the assets of Lessee, (ii) be unable, fail or admit in writing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due, (iii) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (iv) file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or a petition or an answer seeking reorganization or an arrangement with creditors or taking advantage of any insolvency law or any answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against Lessee in any bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency proceeding.
- (d) An order, judgment or decree shall be entered into by any court of competent jurisdiction, approving a petition or appointing a receiver, trustee, custodian or liquidator for Lessee or of all or a substantial part of the assets of Lessee, in each case without its application, approval or consent, and such order, judgment or decree shall continue unstayed and in effect for any period of thirty (30) consecutive days.

The foregoing provisions of this Section 7.1 are subject to (i) the provisions of Section 3.2 hereof with respect to an Event of Nonappropriation; and (ii) if by reason of force majeure Lessee is unable in whole or in part to carry out its agreement on its part herein contained, other than the obligations on the part of Lessee contained in Article IV hereof and Section 10.2 hereof, Lessee shall not be deemed in default during the continuance of such inability. The term "force majeure" as used herein shall mean, without limitation, the following: acts of God; strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbances; acts of public enemies; orders or restraints of any kind of the government of the United States of America or of the State of Utah or any of their departments, agencies or officials, or any civil or military authority; insurrections; riots; landslides; earthquakes; fires; storms, droughts; floods; explosions; breakage or accident to machinery, transmission pipes or canals; or any other cause or event not reasonably within the control of Lessee.

Section 7.2 <u>Remedies on Default</u>. Whenever any event of default referred to in Section 7.1 hereof shall have happened and be continuing, Lessor shall have the right, at its sole option without any further demand or notice to take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

- (a) With or without terminating this Lease, retake possession of the Equipment or by written notice to Lessee, request Lessee to (and Lessee agrees that it will), at Lessee's expense, promptly return the Equipment to Lessor in the manner set forth in Section 3.4 hereof and Lessor may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the Equipment;
- (b) Take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to enforce its rights under this Lease or the Escrow Agreement or as a secured party in any or all of the Equipment or the Escrow Account; and
- (c) Terminate the Escrow Agreement and apply any proceeds in the Escrow Account to the Rental Payments due hereunder; and
- (d) With or without terminating this Lease, declare all Rental Payments due during the Original Term or Renewal Term in effect on the date of the default to be immediately due and payable whereupon such Rental Payments shall be due and payable, but solely from legally available funds appropriated for such purpose.

Any amount realized upon a sale, lease or other disposition of the Equipment or from the exercise of any other remedies hereunder shall be applied as follows:

<u>First</u>: To pay all reasonable expenses of the repossession and/or disposition of the Equipment;

<u>Second</u>: To the payment of all principal (using for this purpose the Option Purchase Price) and interest (accrued to the date of payment) owing Lessor hereunder, and

<u>Third</u>: Any excess shall be returned to Lessee as an overpayment of rent hereunder

Section 7.3 No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to Lessor is intended to be exclusive and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Lease or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle Lessor to exercise any remedy reserved to it in this Article VII, it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be required in this Article VII.

Section 7.4 <u>No Deficiency Judgment</u>. Anything in this Lease to the contrary notwithstanding, the remedies of Lessor hereunder shall be limited to repossession and disposal of the Equipment and no judgment for any deficiency or any other amounts owing hereunder shall be entered against Lessee except with respect to the Rental Payments due during the Original Term or Renewal Term in effect on the date of the default, but then solely from legally available funds appropriated for such purpose.

Section 7.5 <u>Waiver of Certain Damages</u>. With respect to all of the remedies of Section 7.2 above, Lessee expressly waives any damages occasioned by Lessor's repossession of the Equipment.

#### ARTICLE VIII

#### PAYMENT OF TAXES, FEES, PERMITS, AND UTILITY SERVICES

Section 8.1 <u>Interpretation</u>. This Lease for all purposes will be treated as a net lease

Section 8.2 <u>Taxes and Fees</u>. Lessee agrees to pay and to indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from, all license, sales, use, personal property, and other taxes and fees, together with any penalties, fines, and interest on such taxes and fees imposed or levied with respect to the Equipment and the ownership, delivery, lease, possession, use, operation, sale, and other disposition of the Equipment, and upon the rental or earnings arising from any such disposition, except any federal or state income taxes payable by Lessor on such rental or earnings. Lessee may in good faith and by appropriate proceedings contest any such taxes and fees so long as such proceedings do not involve any danger of sale, forfeiture, or loss of the Equipment or of any interest in the Equipment.

Section 8.3 <u>Permits</u>. Lessee will obtain all permits and licenses necessary for the installation, operation, and use of the Equipment. Lessee will comply with all laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the installation, use, possession, and operation of the Equipment. If compliance with any law, rule, regulation,

ordinance, permit, or license requires changes or additions to be made to the Equipment, such changes or additions will be made by Lessee at its own expense.

Section 8.4 <u>Utilities</u>. Lessee will pay all charges for fuel, water, steam, electricity, light, heat, power, telephone, or other utilities furnished to or used in connection with the Equipment (including charges for installation of such services) during the Term of this Lease. There will be no abatement of rent on account of the interruption of any such services.

#### ARTICLE IX

#### USE, REPAIRS, ALTERATIONS, AND LIENS

Section 9.1 <u>Use; Personal Property</u>. Lessee has not (or, as applicable, will not) install, use, operate, or maintain the Equipment improperly, carelessly, in violation of any applicable law, or in a manner contrary to that contemplated by this Lease. Lessee agrees that the Equipment is and at all times will remain personal property notwithstanding that the Equipment or any part of the Equipment may now or hereafter become affixed in any manner to real property or to any building or permanent structure. Lessee shall comply with all license and copyright requirements of any software used in connection with the Equipment.

Section 9.2 <u>Repairs</u>. Lessee at its own cost will service, repair, and maintain the Equipment so as to keep the Equipment in as good condition, repair, appearance, and working order as when delivered to and accepted by Lessee under this Lease, ordinary wear and tear excepted. At its own cost, Lessee will replace any and all parts and devices which may from time to time become worn out, lost, stolen, destroyed, damaged beyond repair, or rendered unfit for use for any reason whatsoever. All such replacement parts, mechanisms, and devices will be free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and rights of others, and immediately will become a part of the Equipment and will be covered by this Lease (for all purposes including the obligation of Lessee to retransfer title to Lessor under Section 1.2 herein) to the same extent as the Equipment originally covered by this Lease.

Section 9.3 <u>Alterations</u>. Lessee may install such miscellaneous equipment as may be necessary for use of the Equipment for its intended purposes so long as either (a) the installation of such miscellaneous equipment does not alter the function or manner of operation of the Equipment, or (b) Lessee, upon termination of this Lease, restores the Equipment to its function and manner of operation in existence prior to the installation of such miscellaneous equipment. Subject to the obligations described above, Lessee may remove such equipment upon termination of this Lease, if the removal of such equipment will not substantially damage the Equipment. Without the prior written consent of Lessor, Lessee will not make any other alterations, changes, modifications, additions, or improvements to the Equipment except those needed to comply with Lessee's obligations to change, add to, or repair the Equipment as set forth in Sections 9.2 and 10.3 herein. Any alterations, changes, modifications, additions, and improvements made to the Equipment, other than miscellaneous equipment which may

be removed as set forth above, immediately will become a part of the Equipment and will be covered by this Lease (for all purposes, including the obligation of Lessee to retransfer title to Lessor under Section 1.2 herein) to the same extent as the Equipment originally covered by this Lease.

Section 9.4 <u>Liens</u>. Except with respect to the security interest provided in Section 1.3 hereof, Lessee will not directly or indirectly create, incur, assume, or suffer to exist any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance, or claim on or with respect to the Equipment or any interest in the Equipment. Lessee promptly and at its own expense will take such action as may be necessary to duly discharge any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance, or claim, not excepted above, if the same arises at any time.

#### ARTICLE X

## INDEMNIFICATION, INSURANCE, AND DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF THE EQUIPMENT

Section 10.1 <u>Indemnification</u>. Lessee shall, to the extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, damages and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, to the extent caused by Lessee's negligence in the use, operation, ownership or possession of the Equipment, including claims for property damage, personal injury or wrongful death, and excluding any claims, liabilities, damages and expenses arising out of the negligent acts or omissions of Lessor. Lessee is a governmental entity under the Governmental Immunity Act of Utah (the "Act"). Nothing in this Agreement may be construed as a waiver of any rights or defenses otherwise applicable to Lessee pursuant to the Act. Indemnification is limited to the amounts established in Section 63G-7-604 of the Act.

Section 10.2 <u>Insurance</u>. Lessee shall, at its sole discretion, either self-insure or maintain at all times during the Lease Term comprehensive general liability and property damage insurance with respect to the Lessee's operation or possession of the Equipment. [The comprehensive general liability insurance limits shall be at least \$703,000 per person and \$2,407,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and \$281,300 for property damage liability (such limits to be automatically increased as the related limits provided by State law are increased).] In no event will the property insurance limits be less than the replacement cost with equipment of like kind and quality. [Lessee shall furnish to Lessor a certificate of insurance or, if Lessee has self-insured, a letter or certificate regarding such self-insurance to be sent to \_\_\_\_\_\_.]

Section 10.3 <u>Damage to or Destruction of the Equipment</u>. If all or any part of the Equipment is lost, stolen, destroyed, or damaged, Lessee will give Lessor prompt notice of such event and will, to the extent of insurance proceeds (including self-insurance) and legally available funds repair or replace (at the Lessee's sole discretion), the same at Lessee's cost within a reasonable time after such event, and any replaced Equipment will be substituted in this Lease by appropriate endorsement. All insurance proceeds received under the policies required under Section 10.2 with respect to the Equipment lost, stolen, destroyed, or damaged, will be paid to Lessee if the

Equipment is repaired or replaced by Lessee as required by this Section. If Lessee fails or refuses to make the required repairs or replacement or if sufficient amounts are not available, such proceeds will be paid to Lessor to the extent of the then remaining principal balance of the related Rental Payments of this Lease plus accrued interest to the date of payment. No loss, theft, destruction, or damage to the Equipment will impose any obligation on Lessor under this Lease, and this Lease will continue in full force and effect regardless of such loss, theft, destruction, or damage.

#### ARTICLE XI

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.1 <u>Assignment and Sublease by Lessee</u>. Lessee may not assign, transfer, pledge, or encumber this Lease or any portion of the Equipment (or any interest in this Lease or the Equipment), or sublet the Equipment, without the prior written consent of Lessor. Consent to any of the foregoing acts shall not constitute a consent to any subsequent like act by Lessee or any other person. Lessee agrees that Lessor may impose on the Equipment or the title thereto such plates or other means of identification as necessary to indicate that the Equipment is subject to this Lease and the restrictions set forth in this Section.

Section 11.2 <u>Assignment by Lessor</u>. The parties hereto agree that all rights of Lessor hereunder may be assigned, transferred or otherwise disposed of, either in whole or in part; provided that (1) written notice of any such assignment, transfer or other disposition is given to Lessee at least ten (10) days prior thereto (except that any assignment of this Lease at the time of execution thereof may be made by written notice at the time of execution); and (2) prior to any such assignment, transfer or other disposition, the name, address and the Federal Tax I.D. number of the assignee or transferee must be registered on registration books maintained by Lessee for this Lease. Lessor shall pay all costs of such transfer and shall be responsible for notice to Lessee and provision to Lessee of the name, address and Federal Tax I.D. number of the assignee. Lessee shall maintain registration books for this Lease and shall be obligated to make the payments required hereby, including principal and interest payments, solely to the registered owner or owners hereof.

Section 11.3 <u>Lessor's Right to Perform for Lessee</u>. If Lessee fails to make any payment or fails to satisfy any representations, covenant, warranty, or obligation under this Lease, Lessor may (but need not) make such payment or satisfy such representation, covenant, warranty, or obligation on Lessee's behalf, and the amount of such payment and any expenses incurred by Lessor, as the case may be, together with interest thereon at a rate of the interest rate then in effect on this Lease plus 5% or the maximum amount permitted by law, whichever is less, will be deemed to be additional rent payable by Lessee on Lessor's demand.

Section 11.4 <u>Addresses</u>. All notices to be given under this Lease will be made in writing and mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, (a) if to Lessee, at the Utah Transit Authority, 669 West 200 South, Salt Lake City, Utah

84101, Attention: Treasurer, and if to Lessor, at \_\_\_\_\_\_, until either Lessee of Lessor gives written notice to the other specifying a different address.

Section 11.5 <u>Manner of Payment</u>. All payments by Lessee to Lessor hereunder will be made by check or fed wire transfer, or by other manner mutually acceptable to Lessor and Lessee.

Section 11.6 <u>Nonwaiver</u>. No breach by Lessee in the satisfaction of any representation, covenant, warranty, or obligation may be waived except by the written consent of Lessor, and any such waiver will not operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach. Forbearance or indulgence by Lessor in any regard whatsoever shall not constitute a waiver of the covenant or obligation and until complete performance by Lessee of said covenant or obligation Lessor shall be entitled to invoke any remedy available to it under this Lease despite said forbearance or indulgence. No collection of rent shall operate as a waiver of any default.

Section 11.7 <u>Severance Clause</u>. Any provision in this Lease which is prohibited by law will be treated as if it never were a part of this Lease, and the validity of the remaining terms of this Lease will be unaffected.

Section 11.8 <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Lease and the attached Exhibits constitute the entire agreement between Lessor and Lessee and supersedes any prior agreement between Lessor and Lessee with respect to the Equipment, except as is set forth in an addendum, if any, which is made a part of this Lease and which is signed by Lessor and Lessee.

Section 11.9 <u>Amendments</u>. This Lease may be amended only by a written document signed by Lessor and Lessee.

Section 11.10 <u>Inurement</u>. Subject to the restrictions in Sections 11.1 and 11.2 above, this Lease is binding upon and inures to the benefit of Lessor and Lessee and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 11.11 <u>Governing Law</u>. This Lease is governed by the laws of the State of Utah, without giving effect to any choice of laws rules.

Section 11.12 <u>Prevailing Party</u>. In the event an action or other proceeding is filed with respect to the rights and obligations of the parties to this Lease, any judgment rendered in such action or proceeding shall, to the extent permitted by law, include a sum for attorney's fees in favor of the prevailing party.

Section 11.13 <u>Offset</u>. Rental Payments or other sums payable by Lessee pursuant to this Lease shall not be subject to set-off, deduction, counterclaim or abatement and Lessee shall not be entitled to any credit against such Rental Payments or other sums for any reason whatsoever, including, but not limited to any damage or destruction of the Equipment.

Section 11.14 <u>Interest</u>. If any Rental Payment or other amount payable hereunder is not paid within 15 days of its due date, Lessee shall pay to Lessor, solely from and to the extent of legally available funds appropriated for such purpose, an administrative late charge of 5% of the amount not timely paid or the maximum amount permitted by law, whichever is less.

Section 11.15 <u>Nature of this Agreement</u>. Lessor and Lessee agree that it is their intention that, (a) for federal income tax purposes, the interest of Lessor in the Equipment is as a secured party and the interest of Lessee is as a debtor with the aggregate principal amount of the Rental Payments constituting the purchase price of the Equipment, and (b) Lessor neither has nor will have any equity in the Equipment.

| EXECUTED as of this quy of April 2017 | EXECUTED | as of this | day of April 201 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------------|
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------------|

| Robert K. Biles   |
|-------------------|
|                   |
| Treasurer and CFO |
|                   |
|                   |
|                   |

# APPENDIX A

| <b>Description of Equipment and itemized costs</b> :   |
|--|
|  |
| Closing Date: April, 2017  |
|  |
| <b>Commencement Date</b> :   |
|  |
| Principal Amount:  |
|  |
| Interest Rate or Rates:  |
|  |
| Prepayment Options:  |
| The lease is subject to prepayment in whole or in part at the option of the Lessee on, 20, or on any date thereafter, at the price of 100% of the remaining principal balance of the lease, as shown in <u>Appendix B</u> hererto. |
| Acquisition Period: [Fifteen (15) months from Commencement Date.]  |
|  |

# APPENDIX B

# Rental Payments

| Date | Principal<br>Components | Interest<br>Components | Total<br>Payment | Remaining<br>Principal<br>Balance | Purchase<br>Option<br>Price |
|------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
| _    |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      | l                       |                        | I                | l                                 |                             |

| Date | Principal<br>Components | Interest<br>Components | Total<br>Payment | Remaining<br>Principal<br>Balance | Purchase<br>Option<br>Price |
|------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      | 1                       |                        | <u> </u>         |                                   |                             |

| Date  | Principal<br>Components | Interest<br>Components | Total<br>Payment | Remaining<br>Principal<br>Balance | Purchase<br>Option<br>Price |
|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
| total |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |

# APPENDIX C

## OPINION OF LESSEE'S COUNSEL

| To:  |
|--|
| Gentlemen:   |
| As counsel for the Utah Transit Authority (the "Lessee"), I have examined duly executed originals of the Equipment Lease Agreement (the "Lease"), dated April, 2017, between the Lessee and (the "Lessor"), and the proceedings taken by the Lessee to authorize and execute the Lease. Based upon such examination as I have deemed necessary or appropriate, I am of the opinion that: |
| 1. Lessee is a public transit district legally existing under the laws of the State of Utah.   |
| 2. The Lease has been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by Lessee.  |
| 3. The governing body of Lessee has complied with all applicable open public meeting and notice laws and requirements with respect to the meeting at which Lessee's execution of the Lease was authorized.   |
| 4. The Lease is a legal, valid and binding obligation of Lessee, enforceable in accordance with its terms except as limited by the state and federal laws affecting remedies and by bankruptcy, reorganization, or other laws of general application affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.   |
| 5. The Lease is in accordance with and does not violated the usury statutes of the State of Utah, if any.  |
| 6. There are no legal or governmental proceedings or litigation pending or, to the best of my knowledge, threatened or contemplated (or any basis therefor) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding might adversely affect the transactions contemplated in or the validity of the Lease.   |
| 7. The Equipment (as defined in the Lease) constitutes personal property and when subjected to use by Lessee will not become fixtures under applicable law.  |
|  |
| Attorney for Lessee  |

## APPENDIX D

# ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE

| To:   |
|---|
| Reference is made to the Equipment Lease Agreement between the undersigned Utah Transit Authority (the "Lessee") and (the "Lessor"), dated April, 2017 (the "Lease") and to the Equipment as such term is defined therein. In connection therewith we are pleased to confirm to you the following:  |
| 1. All of the Equipment has been delivered to and received by the undersigned; all installation or other work necessary prior to the use thereof has been completed; said Equipment has been examined and/or tested and is in good operating order and condition and is in all respects satisfactory to the undersigned and as represented, and that said Equipment has been accepted by the undersigned and complies with all terms of the Lease. Consequently, you are hereby authorized to pay for the Equipment in accordance with the terms of any purchase orders for the same. |
| 2. In the future, in the event the Equipment fails to perform as expected or represented we will continue to honor the Lease in all respects and continue to make our rental and other payments thereunder in the normal course of business and we will look solely to the vendor, distributor or manufacturer for recourse.  |
| 3. We acknowledge that Lessor is neither the vendor nor manufacturer or distributor of the Equipment and has no control, knowledge or familiarity with the condition, capacity, functioning or other characteristics of the Equipment.  |
| 4. [The serial or vehicle identification number for each item of Equipment which is set forth on Appendix A to the Lease is correct.]   |
| This certificate shall not be considered to alter, construe, or amend the terms of the Lease.   |
| DATE:   |
| LESSEE:<br>UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY   |
| By:<br>Name:<br>Title:  |
| Witness   |

# APPENDIX E

## TAX CERTIFICATE

# APPENDIX F

FORM 8038-G

# APPENDIX G

# INTENT DECLARATION

(See Authorizing Resolution)

# APPENDIX H

### ESCROW AGREEMENT

# EQUIPMENT LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT (5-Year)

| This Equ            | pment Lease-Purchase Agreement dated       | as of April _   | , 2017, together   |
|---------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|
| with all amendm     | ents or supplements thereto (collectively  | y, the "Lease"  | ) by and between   |
|                     | , a corpora                                | ation organize  | ed under the laws  |
| of State of         | ("Lessor"), and the Utah Transit A         | uthority (the " | Lessee"), a public |
| transit district ex | isting under the laws of the State of Utah | :               | ,, <u>-</u>        |

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I

### DEMISING CLAUSE; TITLE; SECURITY

Section 1.1 <u>Agreement to Lease</u>. Lessor hereby demises, leases, and lets to Lessee and Lessee rents, leases and hires from Lessor, the Equipment (defined below), to have and to hold for the Term (defined below) of this Lease.

Section 1.2 <u>Title</u>. During the Term of this Lease, title to the Equipment will be transferred to, vested and held in the name of, Lessee, subject to retransfer to Lessor as provided in Section 3.4 and further subject to Lessee's right to exercise the Option provided in Article V hereof. Upon termination of this Lease pursuant to Sections 3.3(a) or 3.3(c), title to the Equipment will transfer automatically to Lessor without the need for any further action on the part of Lessee, who by this Lease appoints Lessor its irrevocable attorney in fact solely for the purpose of taking such action as is necessary to so transfer title to the Equipment to Lessor. Lessor at all times will have reasonable access to the Equipment during regular business hours for the purpose of inspection, alteration, and repair.

Section 1.3 <u>Security</u>. To secure the payment of all of Lessee's obligations to Lessor under this Lease, Lessee grants to Lessor a security interest in (i) the Equipment and in all additions, attachments, accessions, and substitutions to or for the Equipment, (ii) any moneys and investments held from time to time in the Escrow Account and (iii) any and all proceeds of the foregoing Equipment. Lessee agrees to execute such additional documents, including financing statements, affidavits, notices, and similar instruments, in form satisfactory to Lessor, which Lessor deems necessary or advisable to establish and maintain its security interest in the Equipment. Under the laws of the State of Utah, such pledge and assignment and security interest is automatically perfected as provided in Section 11-14-501, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and is and shall have priority as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise hereafter imposed on the Equipment.

This Lease does not create any pledge of or lien on the revenues of the Leasee, including without limitation, the revenues pledged to any of its bonds, notes or other indebtedness and nothing in this Lease shall be construed to limit the ability of the Leasee

to issue bonds, notes or other indebtedness secured by its revenues or any of its assets other than a lien on the Equipment.

### ARTICLE II

#### **DEFINITIONS**

In addition to the terms defined in Article I hereof, the terms defined in this Article II shall, for purposes of this Lease, have the meaning herein specified unless the context clearly otherwise requires:

"Acquisition Amount" means \$3,585,300. The Acquisition Amount is represented by the Lessee to be sufficient, together with other funds (if any) that are legally available, for the purpose to acquire and install the Equipment.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended. Each reference to a section of the Code herein shall be deemed to include the United States Treasury Regulations proposed or in effect thereunder.

"Commencement Date" shall mean the date when Lessee's obligation to make payments commences hereunder and shall be the date on which the Acquisition Amount is deposited with the Escrow Agent.

"Equipment" shall mean the property which Lessor is leasing to Lessee described generally in <u>Appendix A</u> attached hereto and as may be more fully described in each draw under the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Account" means the fund established and held by the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agent" means the Escrow Agent identified in the Escrow Agreement, and its successor and assigns.

"Escrow Agreement" means an [Escrow and Account Control Agreement] in form and substance acceptable to and executed by Lessee, Lessor and the Escrow Agent, pursuant to which the Escrow Account is established and administered.

"Event of Taxability" has the meaning assigned in Section 6.1(h).

"Option Purchase Price" shall mean the amount which Lessee must pay Lessor to purchase the Equipment, as determined by Article V and the attached Appendix B.

"Original Term" shall mean the period from the Commencement Date until the end of the fiscal year of Lessee in effect at the Commencement Date, as set forth in Section 3.2.

"Renewal Terms" shall mean all of the additional periods of one year (coextensive with Lessee's fiscal year) for which this Lease shall be effective in the absence of a termination of the Lease as provided in Article III.

"Rental Payments" means the rental payments payable by Lessee pursuant to the provisions of this Lease during the Term hereof.

"Taxable Rate" means the interest rate then in effect divided by [64.1%].

"Tax Certificate" means the Tax Agreement and Certificate to be executed by the Lessee in connection with this Lease, and attached thereto as Appendix E.

"Tax-Exempt Rental Payments" means Rental Payments related to this Lease, the interest portion of which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Term" or "Term of this Lease" shall mean the Original Term and all Renewal Terms provided for in this Lease under Section 3.2.

"Vendor" shall mean the manufacturer of the Equipment and the manufacturer's agent or dealer from whom Lessee purchased the Equipment.

### ARTICLE III

### LEASE TERM

Section 3.1 <u>Commencement</u>. The Term of this Lease shall commence as of the Commencement Date.

Section 3.2 <u>Duration of Lease; Nonappropriation; Nonsubstitution.</u> The Term of this Lease will continue until midnight on the last day of the fiscal year of Lessee in effect at the Commencement Date (the "Original Term"). Thereafter, this Lease will be automatically extended for successive additional periods of one year coextensive with Lessee's fiscal year as set forth in <u>Appendix B</u> (the "Renewal Terms"), unless this Lease is terminated as hereinafter provided.

The parties understand as long as Lessee has sufficient funds to make the Rental Payments hereunder, Lessee will keep this Lease in effect through all Renewal Terms and make all payments required herein or Lessee will exercise its option under Article V to purchase the Equipment. Lessee hereby declares that, as of the date of the execution of this Lease, Lessee currently has an essential need for the Lease Equipment which is the subject of this Lease to carry out and give effect to the public purpose of Lessee. Lessee reasonably believes that it will have a need for the Equipment for the duration of the Original Term and all Renewal Terms. If Lessee does not appropriate funds to continue the leasing of the Equipment (an "Event of Nonappropriation") for any ensuing Renewal Term, this Lease will terminate upon the expiration of the Original or Renewal Term then in effect and Lessee shall notify Lessor of such termination at least ten (10) days prior to the expiration of the Original or Renewal Term then in effect; provided, however, that a

failure to give such written notice shall not constitute an event of default, result in any liability on the part of the Lessee or otherwise affect the termination of this Lease as set forth hereinabove

If this Lease is terminated by Lessee due to an Event of Nonappropriation, the Lessee agrees not to purchase, lease or rent personal property to perform the same function or functions as those performed by the Equipment for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days succeeding such termination; provided, however, that these restrictions shall not be applicable if illegal or unenforceable under Utah law (as to which no opinion is expressed by Lessee or Lessee's counsel).

Section 3.3 <u>Termination</u>. This Lease will terminate upon the earliest to occur of any of the following events:

- (a) the expiration of the Original Term or any Renewal Term of this Lease wherein an Event of Nonappropriation has occurred resulting in a lack of funds to continue the leasing of the Equipment for the ensuing Renewal Term;
- (b) the exercise by Lessee of any option to purchase granted in this Lease by which Lessee purchases all of the Equipment;
- (c) a default by Lessee and Lessor's election to terminate this Lease under Article VII herein; or
- (d) upon the payment of all rental payments and all other amounts due hereunder.
- Section 3.4 <u>Return of Equipment Upon Termination</u>. Upon termination of this Lease pursuant to Section 3.3(a) or (c), Lessee shall return the Equipment, freight and insurance prepaid, at Lessee's expense to a location designated by the Lessor in the condition, repair, appearance and working order required in Section 9.2 hereof. In the event that Lessee refuses to return the Equipment in the manner designated, Lessor may repossess the Equipment and charge to Lessee the costs of such repossession and the Rental Payments through the earlier of (i) actual repossession by Lessors or (ii) 30 days from the date of termination of this Lease. Lessee's obligations under the provisions of this Section are subject to and payable solely from funds appropriated for such purpose.
- Section 3.5 <u>Delivery and Installation</u>. Delivery and installation specifics for the Equipment shall be performed in a reasonable and customary manner.
- Section 3.6 <u>Draw Down of Funds into Escrow Account.</u> Upon closing of this Lease, the Lessor shall deposit \$3,585,300 into the Escrow Account.
- Section 3.7 <u>Acceptance Certificate</u>. Upon delivery of all of the Equipment for use by the Lessee, the Lessee shall deliver the Acceptance Certificate in substantially the form of <u>Appendix D</u> hereto.

### ARTICLE IV

### RENTAL PAYMENTS

Section 4.1 <u>Amount</u>. Lessee will pay Lessor as rent for the use of the Equipment during the Original Term and any Renewal Terms the Rental Payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in <u>Appendix B</u>. All Rental Payments shall be paid, exclusively from legally available funds, in lawful money of the United States of America to Lessor at Lessor's address set forth in Section 11.4 or to such other person or entity or at such other place as Lessor may from time to time designate by at least thirty (30) days advance written notice to Lessee.

Section 4.2 <u>Portion of Rental Payments Attributable to Interest</u>. The portion of each Rental Payment which is paid as and is representative of interest is set forth in <u>Appendix B</u>.

Section 4.3 No Right to Withhold. Notwithstanding any dispute between Lessee, Lessor, or any other party, Lessee will make all Rental Payments when due, without withholding any portion of such rent, pending final resolution of such dispute by mutual agreement between the parties thereto or by a court of competent jurisdiction. The obligation of Lessee to pay Rental Payments hereunder during the Original Term and any Renewal Term is absolute and unconditional and shall not be abated for any reason, subject to the right of the Lessee to terminate this lease at the conclusion of the Original Term or any Renewal Term due to an Event of Nonappropriation.

Section 4.4 Rental Payments to Constitute a Current Obligation of the Lessee. The Lessee and the Lessor acknowledge and agree that the obligation of the Lessee to pay Rental Payments hereunder constitutes a current obligation of the Lessee payable exclusively from current and legally available funds and shall not in any way be construed to be an indebtedness of the Lessee, within the meaning of any provision of the laws of the State of Utah or any section of the Utah Constitution, or any other constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement applicable to the Lessee concerning the creation of indebtedness. The Lessee has not hereby pledged the general credit of the Lessee, or any revenues or assets of Lessee to the payment of the Rental Payments, or the interest thereon, and this Lease shall not obligate the Lessee to apply any other money to the Rental Payments or any interest thereon.

### ARTICLE V

### PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT

Section 5.1 <u>Option Purchase Price</u>. Lessee shall have the option (the "Option") to purchase the Equipment from Lessor at a price equal to the Option Purchase Price (as set forth on <u>Appendix B</u>), plus accrued and unpaid interest (if any) and any rental payments due on the date of purchase.

- Section 5.2 <u>Manner of Exercise of Option</u>. To exercise the Option, Lessee must deliver to Lessor written notice specifying the date on which the related Equipment is to be purchased, which notice must be delivered to Lessor at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of purchase specified therein. At the closing of the Option and upon payment of the Option Purchase Price, Lessor will deliver to Lessee all documents necessary to clear and release any related lien, encumbrance or security interest created by or arising through Lessor or this Lease
- Section 5.3 <u>Conditions of Exercise of Option</u>. Lessee may purchase the Equipment pursuant to the Option only if Lessee is not in default in the payment of Rental Payments, in accordance with the provisions of this Lease (or has remedied any defaults).
- Section 5.4 <u>Termination Purchase</u>. Upon the expiration of the Term of the Lease as stated in Section 3.3(d) and provided that the conditions of Section 5.3 have been satisfied, Lessee shall be deemed to have purchased all of the Equipment (without the payment of additional sums and without any notice required by Section 5.2) and shall be vested with all rights and title to all of the Equipment. Lessor agrees that upon the occurrence of the events as provided in this Section 5.4, it shall deliver to Lessee the documents specified in Section 5.2.

### ARTICLE VI

# REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS, AND WARRANTIES OF LESSEE AND LESSOR

- Section 6.1 <u>Representations, Covenants and Warranties of Lessee</u>. Lessee represents, covenants, and warrants as follows:
  - (a) Lessee is a public transit district, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah
  - (b) Lessee is authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah to enter into this Lease and to effect all of Lessee's obligations hereunder. To the knowledge of the undersigned, there is no litigation or other proceeding challenging in any way Lessee's authority to execute this Lease and perform its obligations hereunder. To the knowledge of the undersigned, the execution and delivery of this Lease by Lessee and the performance of Lessee's obligations hereunder does not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under, (with or without notice or lapse of time), any other instrument to which Lessee is a part.
  - (c) All procedures and requirements, including any public bidding requirements, required to be met by Lessee prior to the execution of this Lease in order to insure the enforceability of this Lease have been met and all Rental Payments and other payment obligations will be paid out of funds legally available for such purpose.

- (d) The letter attached to this Lease as <u>Appendix C</u> is a true opinion of Lessee's counsel.
- (e) Lessee will use and service the Equipment in accordance with Vendor's written instructions, if any, provided to Lessee.
- (f) During the Term of this Lease, the Lessee shall comply with the Tax Certificate, if any, and the Equipment will be used by Lessee only for the purpose of performing one or more governmental or proprietary functions of Lessee consistent with the permissible scope of Lessee's authority.
- (g) Equipment related to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments shall be used solely by Lessee and shall not be subject to any direct or indirect private business use or to make any loans.
- (h) Lessee agrees that it will not take any action that would cause the interest component of Tax-Exempt Rental Payments to be or to become ineligible for the exclusion from gross income of Lessor for federal income tax purposes, nor will it omit to take or cause to be taken, in a timely manner, any action, which omission would cause the interest component of Tax-Exempt Rental Payments to be or to become ineligible for the exclusion from gross income of Lessor for federal income tax purposes. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Taxability with respect to this Lease, the interest component of Rental Payments under such Lease and any charge on Rental Payments or other amounts payable based on the interest rate described herein shall have accrued and be payable at the Taxable Rate retroactive to the date as of which the interest component is determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be includible in the gross income of the owner or owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, and Lessee will pay such additional amount as will result in Lessor receiving the interest component at the Taxable Rate. For purposes of this Section, "Event of Taxability" means the circumstance of the interest component of any Rental Payment paid or payable pursuant to this Lease becoming includible for federal income tax purposes in Lessor's gross income as a consequence of any act, omission or event whatsoever, including but not limited to the matters described in the immediately succeeding sentence, and regardless of whether the same was within or beyond the control of Lessee. An Event of Taxability shall be presumed to have occurred upon (a) the receipt by Lessor or Lessee of an original or a copy of an Internal Revenue Service Technical Advice Memorandum or Statutory Notice of Deficiency or other written correspondence which legally holds that the interest component of any Rental Payment under this Lease is includable in the gross income of Lessor; (b) the issuance of any public or private ruling of the Internal Revenue Service that the interest component of any Rental Payment under this Lease is includable in the gross income of Lessor; or (c) receipt by Lessor or Lessee of a written opinion of a nationally recognized firm of attorneys experienced in matters pertaining to the tax exempt status of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions, selected by Lessor and acceptable to Lessee, to the effect that the interest component of any Rental Payment under this Lease has

become includable in the gross income of Lessor for federal income tax purposes. For all purposes of this definition, an Event of Taxability shall be deemed to occur on the date as of which the interest component of any Rental Payment is deemed includable in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes.

- (i) With relation to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments, this Lease constitutes neither (i) a private activity bond, as defined in Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") nor (ii) an arbitrage bond, as defined in Section 148 of the Code.
- (j) For Tax-Exempt Rental Payments the obligations of Lessee under this Lease are not federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.
- (k) With relation to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments in compliance with Section 149(e) of the Code relating to information reporting, Lessee has caused or will cause to be filed with the Internal Revenue Service, IRS form 8038-G or 8038-GC, as appropriate, (form attached as <u>Appendix F</u>).
- The Lessee covenants and certifies to and for the benefit of the (1) Lessor that no use will be made of any of the proceeds of the issuance and sale of the Lease or any funds or accounts of the Lessee which may be deemed to be available proceeds of the Lease, pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, and applicable Treasury Regulations (promulgated or proposed) thereunder, which use, if it had been reasonably expected on the date of issuance of the Lease, would have caused the Lease to be classified as an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. Pursuant to this covenant, the Lessee obligates itself to comply throughout the term of the Lease with the requirements of Section 148 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations proposed or promulgated thereunder as the same presently exist, or may from time to time hereafter be amended. supplemented or revised. [The Lessee further represents and covenants that, except as provided in the Tax Certificate, no federal tax exempt bonds or other federal tax exempt evidences of indebtedness of the Lessee have been or will be issued, sold or delivered pursuant to a common plan of finance with this Lease within a period beginning 15 days prior to the pricing of the Lease and ending 15 days following the delivery of the Lease. Additional representations and covenants of the Lessee with respect to matters governed by the Code and Treasury Regulations relating to the Tax-Exempt Rental Payments, including without limitation Treasury Regulations Sections 1.148-1 through 1.148-11, Section 1.149 and Sections 1.150-1 and 1.150-2, will be set forth in the Tax Certificate attached hereto.]
- (m) With relation to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments no portion of the proceeds of this Lease will be used to refund any other obligation.

- (n) With relation to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments, except for capital expenditures (i) contemplated by the Declaration of Official Intent attached hereto as <u>Appendix G</u> and (ii) paid after the date of the Declaration of Official Intent (or within 60 days prior to the date thereof), no proceeds of this Lease will be used to reimburse amounts expended prior to the closing date described herein.
- (o) During the term of this Lease, Lessee covenants and agrees (1) to include in its annual tentative budget prepared by the appropriate officials acting on behalf of Lessee in accordance with applicable law an item for expenditure of an amount necessary to pay the Rental Payments for the Equipment during the next succeeding Renewal Term, and (2) to take such further action (or cause the same to be taken) as may be necessary or desirable to assure that the final budget submitted to the governing body of Lessee for its consideration seeks an appropriation of moneys sufficient to pay such Rental Payments.
- (p) Lessee has never non-appropriated or defaulted under any of its payment or performance covenants, either under any municipal lease of the same general nature as this Lease or under any of its bonds, notes or other debt obligations.
- (q) The Lessee shall have available for the Lessor's inspection a copy of its audited financial statements within one-hundred eighty (180) days of its fiscal year end, unless due to circumstances reasonably outside of its control said statements cannot be completed within one-hundred eighty (180) days. In such event, unless reasonably agreed to otherwise by Lessor, audited financial statements shall be made available within two-hundred-twenty (220) days of its fiscal year end.

## Section 6.2 <u>Representations, Covenants and Warranties of Lessor.</u> Lessor represents, covenants, and warrants as follows:

- (i) During the Term of this Lease, Lessor will provide Lessee with quiet use and enjoyment of the Equipment, without suit, trouble, or hindrance from Lessor or through Lessor, except upon the occurrence of the events described in Section 3.3 (a) or (c) of this Lease.
- Lessee has ordered the Equipment and Lessor shall lease the same to Lessee as herein provided, Lessor's role being the facilitation of the financing of the Equipment for the Lessee. FOR PURPOSE OF THIS LEASE AND OF ANY PURCHASE OF THE EQUIPMENT **EFFECTED** UNDER THIS LEASE, LESSOR **EXPRESSLY** DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE CONDITION, QUALITY, DURABILITY, SUITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE EQUIPMENT IN ANY RESPECT, AND ANY OTHER REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY, OR COVENANT, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. LESSOR WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO LESSEE FOR ANY

LIABILITY, LOSS, OR DAMAGE CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO BE CAUSED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, BY ANY INADEQUACY, DEFICIENCY, OR DEFECT IN THE EQUIPMENT, OR BY ANY USE OF THE EQUIPMENT, WHATSOEVER. Lessor assigns to Lessee, without recourse, for the Term of this Lease all manufacturer warranties and guarantees, express or implied, pertinent to the Equipment, and authorizes Lessee to obtain the customary services furnished in connection with such guarantees and warranties at Lessee's expense.

### ARTICLE VII

### **EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 7.1 <u>Events of Default Defined</u>. The following shall be "events of default" under this Lease and the terms "Event of Default" and "default" shall mean, whenever they are used in this Lease, any one or more of the following events:

- (a) Failure by Lessee to pay any Rental Payment or other payment required to be paid hereunder within fifteen (15) days of the time specified herein.
- (b) Failure by Lessee to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in Section 7.1 (a), for a period of 20 days (10 days in the case of a failure to comply with Section 10.2 hereof) after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to Lessee by Lessor, unless Lessor shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period, Lessor will not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by Lessee within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected.
- (c) Lessee shall (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or liquidator of Lessee, or of all or a substantial part of the assets of Lessee, (ii) be unable, fail or admit in writing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due, (iii) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (iv) file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or a petition or an answer seeking reorganization or an arrangement with creditors or taking advantage of any insolvency law or any answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against Lessee in any bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency proceeding.
- (d) An order, judgment or decree shall be entered into by any court of competent jurisdiction, approving a petition or appointing a receiver, trustee, custodian or liquidator for Lessee or of all or a substantial part of the assets of Lessee, in each case without its application, approval or consent, and such order, judgment or decree shall continue unstayed and in effect for any period of thirty (30) consecutive days.

The foregoing provisions of this Section 7.1 are subject to (i) the provisions of Section 3.2 hereof with respect to an Event of Nonappropriation; and (ii) if by reason of force majeure Lessee is unable in whole or in part to carry out its agreement on its part herein contained, other than the obligations on the part of Lessee contained in Article IV hereof and Section 10.2 hereof, Lessee shall not be deemed in default during the continuance of such inability. The term "force majeure" as used herein shall mean, without limitation, the following: acts of God; strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbances; acts of public enemies; orders or restraints of any kind of the government of the United States of America or of the State of Utah or any of their departments, agencies or officials, or any civil or military authority; insurrections; riots; landslides; earthquakes; fires; storms, droughts; floods; explosions; breakage or accident to machinery, transmission pipes or canals; or any other cause or event not reasonably within the control of Lessee.

Section 7.2 <u>Remedies on Default</u>. Whenever any event of default referred to in Section 7.1 hereof shall have happened and be continuing, Lessor shall have the right, at its sole option without any further demand or notice to take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

- (a) With or without terminating this Lease, retake possession of the Equipment or by written notice to Lessee, request Lessee to (and Lessee agrees that it will), at Lessee's expense, promptly return the Equipment to Lessor in the manner set forth in Section 3.4 hereof and Lessor may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the Equipment;
- (b) Take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to enforce its rights under this Lease or the Escrow Agreement or as a secured party in any or all of the Equipment or the Escrow Account; and
- (c) Terminate the Escrow Agreement and apply any proceeds in the Escrow Account to the Rental Payments due hereunder; and
- (d) With or without terminating this Lease, declare all Rental Payments due during the Original Term or Renewal Term in effect on the date of the default to be immediately due and payable whereupon such Rental Payments shall be due and payable, but solely from legally available funds appropriated for such purpose.

Any amount realized upon a sale, lease or other disposition of the Equipment or from the exercise of any other remedies hereunder shall be applied as follows:

<u>First</u>: To pay all reasonable expenses of the repossession and/or disposition of the Equipment;

<u>Second</u>: To the payment of all principal (using for this purpose the Option Purchase Price) and interest (accrued to the date of payment) owing Lessor hereunder, and

<u>Third</u>: Any excess shall be returned to Lessee as an overpayment of rent hereunder

Section 7.3 No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to Lessor is intended to be exclusive and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Lease or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle Lessor to exercise any remedy reserved to it in this Article VII, it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be required in this Article VII.

Section 7.4 <u>No Deficiency Judgment</u>. Anything in this Lease to the contrary notwithstanding, the remedies of Lessor hereunder shall be limited to repossession and disposal of the Equipment and no judgment for any deficiency or any other amounts owing hereunder shall be entered against Lessee except with respect to the Rental Payments due during the Original Term or Renewal Term in effect on the date of the default, but then solely from legally available funds appropriated for such purpose.

Section 7.5 <u>Waiver of Certain Damages</u>. With respect to all of the remedies of Section 7.2 above, Lessee expressly waives any damages occasioned by Lessor's repossession of the Equipment.

### ARTICLE VIII

### PAYMENT OF TAXES, FEES, PERMITS, AND UTILITY SERVICES

Section 8.1 <u>Interpretation</u>. This Lease for all purposes will be treated as a net lease

Section 8.2 <u>Taxes and Fees</u>. Lessee agrees to pay and to indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from, all license, sales, use, personal property, and other taxes and fees, together with any penalties, fines, and interest on such taxes and fees imposed or levied with respect to the Equipment and the ownership, delivery, lease, possession, use, operation, sale, and other disposition of the Equipment, and upon the rental or earnings arising from any such disposition, except any federal or state income taxes payable by Lessor on such rental or earnings. Lessee may in good faith and by appropriate proceedings contest any such taxes and fees so long as such proceedings do not involve any danger of sale, forfeiture, or loss of the Equipment or of any interest in the Equipment.

Section 8.3 <u>Permits</u>. Lessee will obtain all permits and licenses necessary for the installation, operation, and use of the Equipment. Lessee will comply with all laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the installation, use, possession, and operation of the Equipment. If compliance with any law, rule, regulation,

ordinance, permit, or license requires changes or additions to be made to the Equipment, such changes or additions will be made by Lessee at its own expense.

Section 8.4 <u>Utilities</u>. Lessee will pay all charges for fuel, water, steam, electricity, light, heat, power, telephone, or other utilities furnished to or used in connection with the Equipment (including charges for installation of such services) during the Term of this Lease. There will be no abatement of rent on account of the interruption of any such services.

### ARTICLE IX

### USE, REPAIRS, ALTERATIONS, AND LIENS

Section 9.1 <u>Use; Personal Property</u>. Lessee has not (or, as applicable, will not) install, use, operate, or maintain the Equipment improperly, carelessly, in violation of any applicable law, or in a manner contrary to that contemplated by this Lease. Lessee agrees that the Equipment is and at all times will remain personal property notwithstanding that the Equipment or any part of the Equipment may now or hereafter become affixed in any manner to real property or to any building or permanent structure. Lessee shall comply with all license and copyright requirements of any software used in connection with the Equipment.

Section 9.2 <u>Repairs</u>. Lessee at its own cost will service, repair, and maintain the Equipment so as to keep the Equipment in as good condition, repair, appearance, and working order as when delivered to and accepted by Lessee under this Lease, ordinary wear and tear excepted. At its own cost, Lessee will replace any and all parts and devices which may from time to time become worn out, lost, stolen, destroyed, damaged beyond repair, or rendered unfit for use for any reason whatsoever. All such replacement parts, mechanisms, and devices will be free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and rights of others, and immediately will become a part of the Equipment and will be covered by this Lease (for all purposes including the obligation of Lessee to retransfer title to Lessor under Section 1.2 herein) to the same extent as the Equipment originally covered by this Lease.

Section 9.3 <u>Alterations</u>. Lessee may install such miscellaneous equipment as may be necessary for use of the Equipment for its intended purposes so long as either (a) the installation of such miscellaneous equipment does not alter the function or manner of operation of the Equipment, or (b) Lessee, upon termination of this Lease, restores the Equipment to its function and manner of operation in existence prior to the installation of such miscellaneous equipment. Subject to the obligations described above, Lessee may remove such equipment upon termination of this Lease, if the removal of such equipment will not substantially damage the Equipment. Without the prior written consent of Lessor, Lessee will not make any other alterations, changes, modifications, additions, or improvements to the Equipment except those needed to comply with Lessee's obligations to change, add to, or repair the Equipment as set forth in Sections 9.2 and 10.3 herein. Any alterations, changes, modifications, additions, and improvements made to the Equipment, other than miscellaneous equipment which may

be removed as set forth above, immediately will become a part of the Equipment and will be covered by this Lease (for all purposes, including the obligation of Lessee to retransfer title to Lessor under Section 1.2 herein) to the same extent as the Equipment originally covered by this Lease.

Section 9.4 <u>Liens</u>. Except with respect to the security interest provided in Section 1.3 hereof, Lessee will not directly or indirectly create, incur, assume, or suffer to exist any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance, or claim on or with respect to the Equipment or any interest in the Equipment. Lessee promptly and at its own expense will take such action as may be necessary to duly discharge any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance, or claim, not excepted above, if the same arises at any time.

#### ARTICLE X

# INDEMNIFICATION, INSURANCE, AND DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF THE EQUIPMENT

Section 10.1 <u>Indemnification</u>. Lessee shall, to the extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, damages and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, to the extent caused by Lessee's negligence in the use, operation, ownership or possession of the Equipment, including claims for property damage, personal injury or wrongful death, and excluding any claims, liabilities, damages and expenses arising out of the negligent acts or omissions of Lessor. Lessee is a governmental entity under the Governmental Immunity Act of Utah (the "Act"). Nothing in this Agreement may be construed as a waiver of any rights or defenses otherwise applicable to Lessee pursuant to the Act. Indemnification is limited to the amounts established in Section 63G-7-604 of the Act.

Section 10.2 <u>Insurance</u>. Lessee shall, at its sole discretion, either self-insure or maintain at all times during the Lease Term comprehensive general liability and property damage insurance with respect to the Lessee's operation or possession of the Equipment. [The comprehensive general liability insurance limits shall be at least \$703,000 per person and \$2,407,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and \$281,300 for property damage liability (such limits to be automatically increased as the related limits provided by State law are increased).] In no event will the property insurance limits be less than the replacement cost with equipment of like kind and quality. [Lessee shall furnish to Lessor a certificate of insurance or, if Lessee has self-insured, a letter or certificate regarding such self-insurance to be sent to \_\_\_\_\_\_.]

Section 10.3 <u>Damage to or Destruction of the Equipment</u>. If all or any part of the Equipment is lost, stolen, destroyed, or damaged, Lessee will give Lessor prompt notice of such event and will, to the extent of insurance proceeds (including self-insurance) and legally available funds repair or replace (at the Lessee's sole discretion), the same at Lessee's cost within a reasonable time after such event, and any replaced Equipment will be substituted in this Lease by appropriate endorsement. All insurance proceeds received under the policies required under Section 10.2 with respect to the Equipment lost, stolen, destroyed, or damaged, will be paid to Lessee if the

Equipment is repaired or replaced by Lessee as required by this Section. If Lessee fails or refuses to make the required repairs or replacement or if sufficient amounts are not available, such proceeds will be paid to Lessor to the extent of the then remaining principal balance of the related Rental Payments of this Lease plus accrued interest to the date of payment. No loss, theft, destruction, or damage to the Equipment will impose any obligation on Lessor under this Lease, and this Lease will continue in full force and effect regardless of such loss, theft, destruction, or damage.

### ARTICLE XI

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.1 <u>Assignment and Sublease by Lessee</u>. Lessee may not assign, transfer, pledge, or encumber this Lease or any portion of the Equipment (or any interest in this Lease or the Equipment), or sublet the Equipment, without the prior written consent of Lessor. Consent to any of the foregoing acts shall not constitute a consent to any subsequent like act by Lessee or any other person. Lessee agrees that Lessor may impose on the Equipment or the title thereto such plates or other means of identification as necessary to indicate that the Equipment is subject to this Lease and the restrictions set forth in this Section.

Section 11.2 <u>Assignment by Lessor</u>. The parties hereto agree that all rights of Lessor hereunder may be assigned, transferred or otherwise disposed of, either in whole or in part; provided that (1) written notice of any such assignment, transfer or other disposition is given to Lessee at least ten (10) days prior thereto (except that any assignment of this Lease at the time of execution thereof may be made by written notice at the time of execution); and (2) prior to any such assignment, transfer or other disposition, the name, address and the Federal Tax I.D. number of the assignee or transferee must be registered on registration books maintained by Lessee for this Lease. Lessor shall pay all costs of such transfer and shall be responsible for notice to Lessee and provision to Lessee of the name, address and Federal Tax I.D. number of the assignee. Lessee shall maintain registration books for this Lease and shall be obligated to make the payments required hereby, including principal and interest payments, solely to the registered owner or owners hereof.

Section 11.3 <u>Lessor's Right to Perform for Lessee</u>. If Lessee fails to make any payment or fails to satisfy any representations, covenant, warranty, or obligation under this Lease, Lessor may (but need not) make such payment or satisfy such representation, covenant, warranty, or obligation on Lessee's behalf, and the amount of such payment and any expenses incurred by Lessor, as the case may be, together with interest thereon at a rate of the interest rate then in effect on this Lease plus 5% or the maximum amount permitted by law, whichever is less, will be deemed to be additional rent payable by Lessee on Lessor's demand.

Section 11.4 <u>Addresses</u>. All notices to be given under this Lease will be made in writing and mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, (a) if to Lessee, at the Utah Transit Authority, 669 West 200 South, Salt Lake City, Utah

84101, Attention: Treasurer, and if to Lessor, at \_\_\_\_\_\_, until either Lessee of Lessor gives written notice to the other specifying a different address.

Section 11.5 <u>Manner of Payment</u>. All payments by Lessee to Lessor hereunder will be made by check or fed wire transfer, or by other manner mutually acceptable to Lessor and Lessee.

Section 11.6 <u>Nonwaiver</u>. No breach by Lessee in the satisfaction of any representation, covenant, warranty, or obligation may be waived except by the written consent of Lessor, and any such waiver will not operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach. Forbearance or indulgence by Lessor in any regard whatsoever shall not constitute a waiver of the covenant or obligation and until complete performance by Lessee of said covenant or obligation Lessor shall be entitled to invoke any remedy available to it under this Lease despite said forbearance or indulgence. No collection of rent shall operate as a waiver of any default.

Section 11.7 <u>Severance Clause</u>. Any provision in this Lease which is prohibited by law will be treated as if it never were a part of this Lease, and the validity of the remaining terms of this Lease will be unaffected.

Section 11.8 <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Lease and the attached Exhibits constitute the entire agreement between Lessor and Lessee and supersedes any prior agreement between Lessor and Lessee with respect to the Equipment, except as is set forth in an addendum, if any, which is made a part of this Lease and which is signed by Lessor and Lessee.

Section 11.9 <u>Amendments</u>. This Lease may be amended only by a written document signed by Lessor and Lessee.

Section 11.10 <u>Inurement</u>. Subject to the restrictions in Sections 11.1 and 11.2 above, this Lease is binding upon and inures to the benefit of Lessor and Lessee and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 11.11 <u>Governing Law</u>. This Lease is governed by the laws of the State of Utah, without giving effect to any choice of laws rules.

Section 11.12 <u>Prevailing Party</u>. In the event an action or other proceeding is filed with respect to the rights and obligations of the parties to this Lease, any judgment rendered in such action or proceeding shall, to the extent permitted by law, include a sum for attorney's fees in favor of the prevailing party.

Section 11.13 <u>Offset</u>. Rental Payments or other sums payable by Lessee pursuant to this Lease shall not be subject to set-off, deduction, counterclaim or abatement and Lessee shall not be entitled to any credit against such Rental Payments or other sums for any reason whatsoever, including, but not limited to any damage or destruction of the Equipment.

Section 11.14 <u>Interest</u>. If any Rental Payment or other amount payable hereunder is not paid within 15 days of its due date, Lessee shall pay to Lessor, solely from and to the extent of legally available funds appropriated for such purpose, an administrative late charge of 5% of the amount not timely paid or the maximum amount permitted by law, whichever is less.

Section 11.15 <u>Nature of this Agreement</u>. Lessor and Lessee agree that it is their intention that, (a) for federal income tax purposes, the interest of Lessor in the Equipment is as a secured party and the interest of Lessee is as a debtor with the aggregate principal amount of the Rental Payments constituting the purchase price of the Equipment, and (b) Lessor neither has nor will have any equity in the Equipment.

| EXECUTED as of this gay of April 2017 | EXECUTED | as of this | day of April 201 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------------|
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------------|

| By:     |                   |  |
|---------|-------------------|--|
| Name:   | Robert K. Biles   |  |
| Title:  | Treasurer and CFO |  |
| LESSOR: |                   |  |
| _       |                   |  |

# APPENDIX A

| <b>Description of Equipment and itemized costs</b> :   |
|--|
|  |
| Closing Date: April, 2017  |
|  |
| <b>Commencement Date</b> :   |
|  |
| Principal Amount:  |
|  |
| Interest Rate or Rates:  |
|  |
| Prepayment Options:  |
| The lease is subject to prepayment in whole or in part at the option of the Lessee on, 20, or on any date thereafter, at the price of 100% of the remaining principal balance of the lease, as shown in <u>Appendix B</u> hererto. |
| Acquisition Period: [Fifteen (15) months from Commencement Date.]  |
|  |

# APPENDIX B

# Rental Payments

| Date | Principal<br>Components | Interest<br>Components | Total<br>Payment | Remaining<br>Principal<br>Balance | Purchase<br>Option<br>Price |
|------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
| _    |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      | l                       |                        | I                | l                                 |                             |

| Date | Principal<br>Components | Interest<br>Components | Total<br>Payment | Remaining<br>Principal<br>Balance | Purchase<br>Option<br>Price |
|------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      | 1                       |                        | <u> </u>         |                                   |                             |

| Date  | Principal<br>Components | Interest<br>Components | Total<br>Payment | Remaining<br>Principal<br>Balance | Purchase<br>Option<br>Price |
|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
| total |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |

# APPENDIX C

## OPINION OF LESSEE'S COUNSEL

| To:  |
|--|
| Gentlemen:   |
| As counsel for the Utah Transit Authority (the "Lessee"), I have examined duly executed originals of the Equipment Lease Agreement (the "Lease"), dated April, 2017, between the Lessee and (the "Lessor"), and the proceedings taken by the Lessee to authorize and execute the Lease. Based upon such examination as I have deemed necessary or appropriate, I am of the opinion that: |
| 1. Lessee is a public transit district legally existing under the laws of the State of Utah.   |
| 2. The Lease has been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by Lessee.  |
| 3. The governing body of Lessee has complied with all applicable open public meeting and notice laws and requirements with respect to the meeting at which Lessee's execution of the Lease was authorized.   |
| 4. The Lease is a legal, valid and binding obligation of Lessee, enforceable in accordance with its terms except as limited by the state and federal laws affecting remedies and by bankruptcy, reorganization, or other laws of general application affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.   |
| 5. The Lease is in accordance with and does not violated the usury statutes of the State of Utah, if any.  |
| 6. There are no legal or governmental proceedings or litigation pending or, to the best of my knowledge, threatened or contemplated (or any basis therefor) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding might adversely affect the transactions contemplated in or the validity of the Lease.   |
| 7. The Equipment (as defined in the Lease) constitutes personal property and when subjected to use by Lessee will not become fixtures under applicable law.  |
|  |
| Attorney for Lessee  |

## APPENDIX D

# ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE

| To:   |
|---|
| Reference is made to the Equipment Lease Agreement between the undersigned Utah Transit Authority (the "Lessee") and (the "Lessor"), dated April, 2017 (the "Lease") and to the Equipment as such term is defined therein. In connection therewith we are pleased to confirm to you the following:  |
| 1. All of the Equipment has been delivered to and received by the undersigned; all installation or other work necessary prior to the use thereof has been completed; said Equipment has been examined and/or tested and is in good operating order and condition and is in all respects satisfactory to the undersigned and as represented, and that said Equipment has been accepted by the undersigned and complies with all terms of the Lease. Consequently, you are hereby authorized to pay for the Equipment in accordance with the terms of any purchase orders for the same. |
| 2. In the future, in the event the Equipment fails to perform as expected or represented we will continue to honor the Lease in all respects and continue to make our rental and other payments thereunder in the normal course of business and we will look solely to the vendor, distributor or manufacturer for recourse.  |
| 3. We acknowledge that Lessor is neither the vendor nor manufacturer or distributor of the Equipment and has no control, knowledge or familiarity with the condition, capacity, functioning or other characteristics of the Equipment.  |
| 4. [The serial or vehicle identification number for each item of Equipment which is set forth on Appendix A to the Lease is correct.]   |
| This certificate shall not be considered to alter, construe, or amend the terms of the Lease.   |
| DATE:   |
| LESSEE:<br>UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY   |
| By:<br>Name:<br>Title:  |
| Witness   |

# APPENDIX E

## TAX CERTIFICATE

# APPENDIX F

FORM 8038-G

## APPENDIX G

## INTENT DECLARATION

(See Authorizing Resolution)

## APPENDIX H

#### ESCROW AGREEMENT

## EQUIPMENT LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT (12-Year)

| This Equi            | ment Lease-Purchase Agreement dated as of April, 2017, together      | er |
|----------------------|--|----|
| with all amendm      | its or supplements thereto (collectively, the "Lease") by and betwee | 'n |
|                      | , a corporation organized under the law                              | VS |
| of State of          | ("Lessor"), and the Utah Transit Authority (the "Lessee"), a publi   | ic |
| transit district exi | ing under the laws of the State of Utah:                             |    |

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

#### ARTICLE I

#### DEMISING CLAUSE; TITLE; SECURITY

Section 1.1 <u>Agreement to Lease</u>. Lessor hereby demises, leases, and lets to Lessee and Lessee rents, leases and hires from Lessor, the Equipment (defined below), to have and to hold for the Term (defined below) of this Lease.

Section 1.2 <u>Title</u>. During the Term of this Lease, title to the Equipment will be transferred to, vested and held in the name of, Lessee, subject to retransfer to Lessor as provided in Section 3.4 and further subject to Lessee's right to exercise the Option provided in Article V hereof. Upon termination of this Lease pursuant to Sections 3.3(a) or 3.3(c), title to the Equipment will transfer automatically to Lessor without the need for any further action on the part of Lessee, who by this Lease appoints Lessor its irrevocable attorney in fact solely for the purpose of taking such action as is necessary to so transfer title to the Equipment to Lessor. Lessor at all times will have reasonable access to the Equipment during regular business hours for the purpose of inspection, alteration, and repair.

Section 1.3 <u>Security</u>. To secure the payment of all of Lessee's obligations to Lessor under this Lease, Lessee grants to Lessor a security interest in (i) the Equipment and in all additions, attachments, accessions, and substitutions to or for the Equipment, (ii) any moneys and investments held from time to time in the Escrow Account and (iii) any and all proceeds of the foregoing Equipment. Lessee agrees to execute such additional documents, including financing statements, affidavits, notices, and similar instruments, in form satisfactory to Lessor, which Lessor deems necessary or advisable to establish and maintain its security interest in the Equipment. Under the laws of the State of Utah, such pledge and assignment and security interest is automatically perfected as provided in Section 11-14-501, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and is and shall have priority as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise hereafter imposed on the Equipment.

This Lease does not create any pledge of or lien on the revenues of the Leasee, including without limitation, the revenues pledged to any of its bonds, notes or other indebtedness and nothing in this Lease shall be construed to limit the ability of the Leasee

to issue bonds, notes or other indebtedness secured by its revenues or any of its assets other than a lien on the Equipment.

#### ARTICLE II

#### **DEFINITIONS**

In addition to the terms defined in Article I hereof, the terms defined in this Article II shall, for purposes of this Lease, have the meaning herein specified unless the context clearly otherwise requires:

"Acquisition Amount" means \$25,116,614. The Acquisition Amount is represented by the Lessee to be sufficient, together with other funds (if any) that are legally available, for the purpose to acquire and install the Equipment.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended. Each reference to a section of the Code herein shall be deemed to include the United States Treasury Regulations proposed or in effect thereunder.

"Commencement Date" shall mean the date when Lessee's obligation to make payments commences hereunder and shall be the date on which the Acquisition Amount is deposited with the Escrow Agent.

"Equipment" shall mean the property which Lessor is leasing to Lessee described generally in  $\underline{\mathsf{Appendix}}\ \underline{\mathsf{A}}$  attached hereto and as may be more fully described in each draw under the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Account" means the fund established and held by the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agent" means the Escrow Agent identified in the Escrow Agreement, and its successor and assigns.

"Escrow Agreement" means an [Escrow and Account Control Agreement] in form and substance acceptable to and executed by Lessee, Lessor and the Escrow Agent, pursuant to which the Escrow Account is established and administered.

"Event of Taxability" has the meaning assigned in Section 6.1(h).

"Option Purchase Price" shall mean the amount which Lessee must pay Lessor to purchase the Equipment, as determined by Article V and the attached Appendix B.

"Original Term" shall mean the period from the Commencement Date until the end of the fiscal year of Lessee in effect at the Commencement Date, as set forth in Section 3.2.

"Renewal Terms" shall mean all of the additional periods of one year (coextensive with Lessee's fiscal year) for which this Lease shall be effective in the absence of a termination of the Lease as provided in Article III.

"Rental Payments" means the rental payments payable by Lessee pursuant to the provisions of this Lease during the Term hereof.

"Taxable Rate" means the interest rate then in effect divided by [64.1%].

"Tax Certificate" means the Tax Agreement and Certificate to be executed by the Lessee in connection with this Lease, and attached thereto as Appendix E.

"Tax-Exempt Rental Payments" means Rental Payments related to this Lease, the interest portion of which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Term" or "Term of this Lease" shall mean the Original Term and all Renewal Terms provided for in this Lease under Section 3.2.

"Vendor" shall mean the manufacturer of the Equipment and the manufacturer's agent or dealer from whom Lessee purchased the Equipment.

#### ARTICLE III

#### LEASE TERM

Section 3.1 <u>Commencement</u>. The Term of this Lease shall commence as of the Commencement Date.

Section 3.2 <u>Duration of Lease; Nonappropriation; Nonsubstitution.</u> The Term of this Lease will continue until midnight on the last day of the fiscal year of Lessee in effect at the Commencement Date (the "Original Term"). Thereafter, this Lease will be automatically extended for successive additional periods of one year coextensive with Lessee's fiscal year as set forth in <u>Appendix B</u> (the "Renewal Terms"), unless this Lease is terminated as hereinafter provided.

The parties understand as long as Lessee has sufficient funds to make the Rental Payments hereunder, Lessee will keep this Lease in effect through all Renewal Terms and make all payments required herein or Lessee will exercise its option under Article V to purchase the Equipment. Lessee hereby declares that, as of the date of the execution of this Lease, Lessee currently has an essential need for the Lease Equipment which is the subject of this Lease to carry out and give effect to the public purpose of Lessee. Lessee reasonably believes that it will have a need for the Equipment for the duration of the Original Term and all Renewal Terms. If Lessee does not appropriate funds to continue the leasing of the Equipment (an "Event of Nonappropriation") for any ensuing Renewal Term, this Lease will terminate upon the expiration of the Original or Renewal Term then in effect and Lessee shall notify Lessor of such termination at least ten (10) days prior to the expiration of the Original or Renewal Term then in effect; provided, however, that a

failure to give such written notice shall not constitute an event of default, result in any liability on the part of the Lessee or otherwise affect the termination of this Lease as set forth hereinabove

If this Lease is terminated by Lessee due to an Event of Nonappropriation, the Lessee agrees not to purchase, lease or rent personal property to perform the same function or functions as those performed by the Equipment for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days succeeding such termination; provided, however, that these restrictions shall not be applicable if illegal or unenforceable under Utah law (as to which no opinion is expressed by Lessee or Lessee's counsel).

Section 3.3 <u>Termination</u>. This Lease will terminate upon the earliest to occur of any of the following events:

- (a) the expiration of the Original Term or any Renewal Term of this Lease wherein an Event of Nonappropriation has occurred resulting in a lack of funds to continue the leasing of the Equipment for the ensuing Renewal Term;
- (b) the exercise by Lessee of any option to purchase granted in this Lease by which Lessee purchases all of the Equipment;
- (c) a default by Lessee and Lessor's election to terminate this Lease under Article VII herein; or
- (d) upon the payment of all rental payments and all other amounts due hereunder.
- Section 3.4 <u>Return of Equipment Upon Termination</u>. Upon termination of this Lease pursuant to Section 3.3(a) or (c), Lessee shall return the Equipment, freight and insurance prepaid, at Lessee's expense to a location designated by the Lessor in the condition, repair, appearance and working order required in Section 9.2 hereof. In the event that Lessee refuses to return the Equipment in the manner designated, Lessor may repossess the Equipment and charge to Lessee the costs of such repossession and the Rental Payments through the earlier of (i) actual repossession by Lessors or (ii) 30 days from the date of termination of this Lease. Lessee's obligations under the provisions of this Section are subject to and payable solely from funds appropriated for such purpose.
- Section 3.5 <u>Delivery and Installation</u>. Delivery and installation specifics for the Equipment shall be performed in a reasonable and customary manner.
- Section 3.6 <u>Draw Down of Funds into Escrow Account.</u> Upon closing of this Lease, the Lessor shall deposit \$25,116,614 into the Escrow Account.
- Section 3.7 <u>Acceptance Certificate</u>. Upon delivery of all of the Equipment for use by the Lessee, the Lessee shall deliver the Acceptance Certificate in substantially the form of <u>Appendix D</u> hereto.

#### ARTICLE IV

#### RENTAL PAYMENTS

Section 4.1 <u>Amount</u>. Lessee will pay Lessor as rent for the use of the Equipment during the Original Term and any Renewal Terms the Rental Payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in <u>Appendix B</u>. All Rental Payments shall be paid, exclusively from legally available funds, in lawful money of the United States of America to Lessor at Lessor's address set forth in Section 11.4 or to such other person or entity or at such other place as Lessor may from time to time designate by at least thirty (30) days advance written notice to Lessee.

Section 4.2 <u>Portion of Rental Payments Attributable to Interest</u>. The portion of each Rental Payment which is paid as and is representative of interest is set forth in <u>Appendix B</u>.

Section 4.3 No Right to Withhold. Notwithstanding any dispute between Lessee, Lessor, or any other party, Lessee will make all Rental Payments when due, without withholding any portion of such rent, pending final resolution of such dispute by mutual agreement between the parties thereto or by a court of competent jurisdiction. The obligation of Lessee to pay Rental Payments hereunder during the Original Term and any Renewal Term is absolute and unconditional and shall not be abated for any reason, subject to the right of the Lessee to terminate this lease at the conclusion of the Original Term or any Renewal Term due to an Event of Nonappropriation.

Section 4.4 Rental Payments to Constitute a Current Obligation of the Lessee. The Lessee and the Lessor acknowledge and agree that the obligation of the Lessee to pay Rental Payments hereunder constitutes a current obligation of the Lessee payable exclusively from current and legally available funds and shall not in any way be construed to be an indebtedness of the Lessee, within the meaning of any provision of the laws of the State of Utah or any section of the Utah Constitution, or any other constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement applicable to the Lessee concerning the creation of indebtedness. The Lessee has not hereby pledged the general credit of the Lessee, or any revenues or assets of Lessee to the payment of the Rental Payments, or the interest thereon, and this Lease shall not obligate the Lessee to apply any other money to the Rental Payments or any interest thereon.

#### ARTICLE V

#### PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT

Section 5.1 <u>Option Purchase Price</u>. Lessee shall have the option (the "Option") to purchase the Equipment from Lessor at a price equal to the Option Purchase Price (as set forth on <u>Appendix B</u>), plus accrued and unpaid interest (if any) and any rental payments due on the date of purchase.

- Section 5.2 <u>Manner of Exercise of Option</u>. To exercise the Option, Lessee must deliver to Lessor written notice specifying the date on which the related Equipment is to be purchased, which notice must be delivered to Lessor at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of purchase specified therein. At the closing of the Option and upon payment of the Option Purchase Price, Lessor will deliver to Lessee all documents necessary to clear and release any related lien, encumbrance or security interest created by or arising through Lessor or this Lease
- Section 5.3 <u>Conditions of Exercise of Option</u>. Lessee may purchase the Equipment pursuant to the Option only if Lessee is not in default in the payment of Rental Payments, in accordance with the provisions of this Lease (or has remedied any defaults).
- Section 5.4 <u>Termination Purchase</u>. Upon the expiration of the Term of the Lease as stated in Section 3.3(d) and provided that the conditions of Section 5.3 have been satisfied, Lessee shall be deemed to have purchased all of the Equipment (without the payment of additional sums and without any notice required by Section 5.2) and shall be vested with all rights and title to all of the Equipment. Lessor agrees that upon the occurrence of the events as provided in this Section 5.4, it shall deliver to Lessee the documents specified in Section 5.2.

#### ARTICLE VI

## REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS, AND WARRANTIES OF LESSEE AND LESSOR

- Section 6.1 <u>Representations, Covenants and Warranties of Lessee</u>. Lessee represents, covenants, and warrants as follows:
  - (a) Lessee is a public transit district, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah
  - (b) Lessee is authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah to enter into this Lease and to effect all of Lessee's obligations hereunder. To the knowledge of the undersigned, there is no litigation or other proceeding challenging in any way Lessee's authority to execute this Lease and perform its obligations hereunder. To the knowledge of the undersigned, the execution and delivery of this Lease by Lessee and the performance of Lessee's obligations hereunder does not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under, (with or without notice or lapse of time), any other instrument to which Lessee is a part.
  - (c) All procedures and requirements, including any public bidding requirements, required to be met by Lessee prior to the execution of this Lease in order to insure the enforceability of this Lease have been met and all Rental Payments and other payment obligations will be paid out of funds legally available for such purpose.

- (d) The letter attached to this Lease as <u>Appendix C</u> is a true opinion of Lessee's counsel.
- (e) Lessee will use and service the Equipment in accordance with Vendor's written instructions, if any, provided to Lessee.
- (f) During the Term of this Lease, the Lessee shall comply with the Tax Certificate, if any, and the Equipment will be used by Lessee only for the purpose of performing one or more governmental or proprietary functions of Lessee consistent with the permissible scope of Lessee's authority.
- (g) Equipment related to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments shall be used solely by Lessee and shall not be subject to any direct or indirect private business use or to make any loans.
- (h) Lessee agrees that it will not take any action that would cause the interest component of Tax-Exempt Rental Payments to be or to become ineligible for the exclusion from gross income of Lessor for federal income tax purposes, nor will it omit to take or cause to be taken, in a timely manner, any action, which omission would cause the interest component of Tax-Exempt Rental Payments to be or to become ineligible for the exclusion from gross income of Lessor for federal income tax purposes. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Taxability with respect to this Lease, the interest component of Rental Payments under such Lease and any charge on Rental Payments or other amounts payable based on the interest rate described herein shall have accrued and be payable at the Taxable Rate retroactive to the date as of which the interest component is determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be includible in the gross income of the owner or owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, and Lessee will pay such additional amount as will result in Lessor receiving the interest component at the Taxable Rate. For purposes of this Section, "Event of Taxability" means the circumstance of the interest component of any Rental Payment paid or payable pursuant to this Lease becoming includible for federal income tax purposes in Lessor's gross income as a consequence of any act, omission or event whatsoever, including but not limited to the matters described in the immediately succeeding sentence, and regardless of whether the same was within or beyond the control of Lessee. An Event of Taxability shall be presumed to have occurred upon (a) the receipt by Lessor or Lessee of an original or a copy of an Internal Revenue Service Technical Advice Memorandum or Statutory Notice of Deficiency or other written correspondence which legally holds that the interest component of any Rental Payment under this Lease is includable in the gross income of Lessor; (b) the issuance of any public or private ruling of the Internal Revenue Service that the interest component of any Rental Payment under this Lease is includable in the gross income of Lessor; or (c) receipt by Lessor or Lessee of a written opinion of a nationally recognized firm of attorneys experienced in matters pertaining to the tax exempt status of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions, selected by Lessor and acceptable to Lessee, to the effect that the interest component of any Rental Payment under this Lease has

become includable in the gross income of Lessor for federal income tax purposes. For all purposes of this definition, an Event of Taxability shall be deemed to occur on the date as of which the interest component of any Rental Payment is deemed includable in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes.

- (i) With relation to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments, this Lease constitutes neither (i) a private activity bond, as defined in Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") nor (ii) an arbitrage bond, as defined in Section 148 of the Code.
- (j) For Tax-Exempt Rental Payments the obligations of Lessee under this Lease are not federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.
- (k) With relation to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments in compliance with Section 149(e) of the Code relating to information reporting, Lessee has caused or will cause to be filed with the Internal Revenue Service, IRS form 8038-G or 8038-GC, as appropriate, (form attached as <u>Appendix F</u>).
- The Lessee covenants and certifies to and for the benefit of the (1) Lessor that no use will be made of any of the proceeds of the issuance and sale of the Lease or any funds or accounts of the Lessee which may be deemed to be available proceeds of the Lease, pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, and applicable Treasury Regulations (promulgated or proposed) thereunder, which use, if it had been reasonably expected on the date of issuance of the Lease, would have caused the Lease to be classified as an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. Pursuant to this covenant, the Lessee obligates itself to comply throughout the term of the Lease with the requirements of Section 148 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations proposed or promulgated thereunder as the same presently exist, or may from time to time hereafter be amended. supplemented or revised. [The Lessee further represents and covenants that, except as provided in the Tax Certificate, no federal tax exempt bonds or other federal tax exempt evidences of indebtedness of the Lessee have been or will be issued, sold or delivered pursuant to a common plan of finance with this Lease within a period beginning 15 days prior to the pricing of the Lease and ending 15 days following the delivery of the Lease. Additional representations and covenants of the Lessee with respect to matters governed by the Code and Treasury Regulations relating to the Tax-Exempt Rental Payments, including without limitation Treasury Regulations Sections 1.148-1 through 1.148-11, Section 1.149 and Sections 1.150-1 and 1.150-2, will be set forth in the Tax Certificate attached hereto.]
- (m) With relation to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments no portion of the proceeds of this Lease will be used to refund any other obligation.

- (n) With relation to Tax-Exempt Rental Payments, except for capital expenditures (i) contemplated by the Declaration of Official Intent attached hereto as <u>Appendix G</u> and (ii) paid after the date of the Declaration of Official Intent (or within 60 days prior to the date thereof), no proceeds of this Lease will be used to reimburse amounts expended prior to the closing date described herein.
- (o) During the term of this Lease, Lessee covenants and agrees (1) to include in its annual tentative budget prepared by the appropriate officials acting on behalf of Lessee in accordance with applicable law an item for expenditure of an amount necessary to pay the Rental Payments for the Equipment during the next succeeding Renewal Term, and (2) to take such further action (or cause the same to be taken) as may be necessary or desirable to assure that the final budget submitted to the governing body of Lessee for its consideration seeks an appropriation of moneys sufficient to pay such Rental Payments.
- (p) Lessee has never non-appropriated or defaulted under any of its payment or performance covenants, either under any municipal lease of the same general nature as this Lease or under any of its bonds, notes or other debt obligations.
- (q) The Lessee shall have available for the Lessor's inspection a copy of its audited financial statements within one-hundred eighty (180) days of its fiscal year end, unless due to circumstances reasonably outside of its control said statements cannot be completed within one-hundred eighty (180) days. In such event, unless reasonably agreed to otherwise by Lessor, audited financial statements shall be made available within two-hundred-twenty (220) days of its fiscal year end.

### Section 6.2 <u>Representations, Covenants and Warranties of Lessor.</u> Lessor represents, covenants, and warrants as follows:

- (i) During the Term of this Lease, Lessor will provide Lessee with quiet use and enjoyment of the Equipment, without suit, trouble, or hindrance from Lessor or through Lessor, except upon the occurrence of the events described in Section 3.3 (a) or (c) of this Lease.
- Lessee has ordered the Equipment and Lessor shall lease the same to Lessee as herein provided, Lessor's role being the facilitation of the financing of the Equipment for the Lessee. FOR PURPOSE OF THIS LEASE AND OF ANY PURCHASE OF THE EQUIPMENT **EFFECTED** UNDER THIS LEASE, LESSOR **EXPRESSLY** DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE CONDITION, QUALITY, DURABILITY, SUITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE EQUIPMENT IN ANY RESPECT, AND ANY OTHER REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY, OR COVENANT, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. LESSOR WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO LESSEE FOR ANY

LIABILITY, LOSS, OR DAMAGE CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO BE CAUSED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, BY ANY INADEQUACY, DEFICIENCY, OR DEFECT IN THE EQUIPMENT, OR BY ANY USE OF THE EQUIPMENT, WHATSOEVER. Lessor assigns to Lessee, without recourse, for the Term of this Lease all manufacturer warranties and guarantees, express or implied, pertinent to the Equipment, and authorizes Lessee to obtain the customary services furnished in connection with such guarantees and warranties at Lessee's expense.

#### ARTICLE VII

#### **EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 7.1 <u>Events of Default Defined</u>. The following shall be "events of default" under this Lease and the terms "Event of Default" and "default" shall mean, whenever they are used in this Lease, any one or more of the following events:

- (a) Failure by Lessee to pay any Rental Payment or other payment required to be paid hereunder within fifteen (15) days of the time specified herein.
- (b) Failure by Lessee to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in Section 7.1 (a), for a period of 20 days (10 days in the case of a failure to comply with Section 10.2 hereof) after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to Lessee by Lessor, unless Lessor shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period, Lessor will not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by Lessee within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected.
- (c) Lessee shall (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or liquidator of Lessee, or of all or a substantial part of the assets of Lessee, (ii) be unable, fail or admit in writing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due, (iii) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (iv) file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or a petition or an answer seeking reorganization or an arrangement with creditors or taking advantage of any insolvency law or any answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against Lessee in any bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency proceeding.
- (d) An order, judgment or decree shall be entered into by any court of competent jurisdiction, approving a petition or appointing a receiver, trustee, custodian or liquidator for Lessee or of all or a substantial part of the assets of Lessee, in each case without its application, approval or consent, and such order, judgment or decree shall continue unstayed and in effect for any period of thirty (30) consecutive days.

The foregoing provisions of this Section 7.1 are subject to (i) the provisions of Section 3.2 hereof with respect to an Event of Nonappropriation; and (ii) if by reason of force majeure Lessee is unable in whole or in part to carry out its agreement on its part herein contained, other than the obligations on the part of Lessee contained in Article IV hereof and Section 10.2 hereof, Lessee shall not be deemed in default during the continuance of such inability. The term "force majeure" as used herein shall mean, without limitation, the following: acts of God; strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbances; acts of public enemies; orders or restraints of any kind of the government of the United States of America or of the State of Utah or any of their departments, agencies or officials, or any civil or military authority; insurrections; riots; landslides; earthquakes; fires; storms, droughts; floods; explosions; breakage or accident to machinery, transmission pipes or canals; or any other cause or event not reasonably within the control of Lessee.

Section 7.2 <u>Remedies on Default</u>. Whenever any event of default referred to in Section 7.1 hereof shall have happened and be continuing, Lessor shall have the right, at its sole option without any further demand or notice to take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

- (a) With or without terminating this Lease, retake possession of the Equipment or by written notice to Lessee, request Lessee to (and Lessee agrees that it will), at Lessee's expense, promptly return the Equipment to Lessor in the manner set forth in Section 3.4 hereof and Lessor may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the Equipment;
- (b) Take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to enforce its rights under this Lease or the Escrow Agreement or as a secured party in any or all of the Equipment or the Escrow Account; and
- (c) Terminate the Escrow Agreement and apply any proceeds in the Escrow Account to the Rental Payments due hereunder; and
- (d) With or without terminating this Lease, declare all Rental Payments due during the Original Term or Renewal Term in effect on the date of the default to be immediately due and payable whereupon such Rental Payments shall be due and payable, but solely from legally available funds appropriated for such purpose.

Any amount realized upon a sale, lease or other disposition of the Equipment or from the exercise of any other remedies hereunder shall be applied as follows:

<u>First</u>: To pay all reasonable expenses of the repossession and/or disposition of the Equipment;

<u>Second</u>: To the payment of all principal (using for this purpose the Option Purchase Price) and interest (accrued to the date of payment) owing Lessor hereunder, and

<u>Third</u>: Any excess shall be returned to Lessee as an overpayment of rent hereunder

Section 7.3 No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to Lessor is intended to be exclusive and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Lease or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle Lessor to exercise any remedy reserved to it in this Article VII, it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be required in this Article VII.

Section 7.4 <u>No Deficiency Judgment</u>. Anything in this Lease to the contrary notwithstanding, the remedies of Lessor hereunder shall be limited to repossession and disposal of the Equipment and no judgment for any deficiency or any other amounts owing hereunder shall be entered against Lessee except with respect to the Rental Payments due during the Original Term or Renewal Term in effect on the date of the default, but then solely from legally available funds appropriated for such purpose.

Section 7.5 <u>Waiver of Certain Damages</u>. With respect to all of the remedies of Section 7.2 above, Lessee expressly waives any damages occasioned by Lessor's repossession of the Equipment.

#### ARTICLE VIII

#### PAYMENT OF TAXES, FEES, PERMITS, AND UTILITY SERVICES

Section 8.1 <u>Interpretation</u>. This Lease for all purposes will be treated as a net lease

Section 8.2 <u>Taxes and Fees</u>. Lessee agrees to pay and to indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from, all license, sales, use, personal property, and other taxes and fees, together with any penalties, fines, and interest on such taxes and fees imposed or levied with respect to the Equipment and the ownership, delivery, lease, possession, use, operation, sale, and other disposition of the Equipment, and upon the rental or earnings arising from any such disposition, except any federal or state income taxes payable by Lessor on such rental or earnings. Lessee may in good faith and by appropriate proceedings contest any such taxes and fees so long as such proceedings do not involve any danger of sale, forfeiture, or loss of the Equipment or of any interest in the Equipment.

Section 8.3 <u>Permits</u>. Lessee will obtain all permits and licenses necessary for the installation, operation, and use of the Equipment. Lessee will comply with all laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the installation, use, possession, and operation of the Equipment. If compliance with any law, rule, regulation,

ordinance, permit, or license requires changes or additions to be made to the Equipment, such changes or additions will be made by Lessee at its own expense.

Section 8.4 <u>Utilities</u>. Lessee will pay all charges for fuel, water, steam, electricity, light, heat, power, telephone, or other utilities furnished to or used in connection with the Equipment (including charges for installation of such services) during the Term of this Lease. There will be no abatement of rent on account of the interruption of any such services.

#### ARTICLE IX

#### USE, REPAIRS, ALTERATIONS, AND LIENS

Section 9.1 <u>Use; Personal Property</u>. Lessee has not (or, as applicable, will not) install, use, operate, or maintain the Equipment improperly, carelessly, in violation of any applicable law, or in a manner contrary to that contemplated by this Lease. Lessee agrees that the Equipment is and at all times will remain personal property notwithstanding that the Equipment or any part of the Equipment may now or hereafter become affixed in any manner to real property or to any building or permanent structure. Lessee shall comply with all license and copyright requirements of any software used in connection with the Equipment.

Section 9.2 <u>Repairs</u>. Lessee at its own cost will service, repair, and maintain the Equipment so as to keep the Equipment in as good condition, repair, appearance, and working order as when delivered to and accepted by Lessee under this Lease, ordinary wear and tear excepted. At its own cost, Lessee will replace any and all parts and devices which may from time to time become worn out, lost, stolen, destroyed, damaged beyond repair, or rendered unfit for use for any reason whatsoever. All such replacement parts, mechanisms, and devices will be free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and rights of others, and immediately will become a part of the Equipment and will be covered by this Lease (for all purposes including the obligation of Lessee to retransfer title to Lessor under Section 1.2 herein) to the same extent as the Equipment originally covered by this Lease.

Section 9.3 <u>Alterations</u>. Lessee may install such miscellaneous equipment as may be necessary for use of the Equipment for its intended purposes so long as either (a) the installation of such miscellaneous equipment does not alter the function or manner of operation of the Equipment, or (b) Lessee, upon termination of this Lease, restores the Equipment to its function and manner of operation in existence prior to the installation of such miscellaneous equipment. Subject to the obligations described above, Lessee may remove such equipment upon termination of this Lease, if the removal of such equipment will not substantially damage the Equipment. Without the prior written consent of Lessor, Lessee will not make any other alterations, changes, modifications, additions, or improvements to the Equipment except those needed to comply with Lessee's obligations to change, add to, or repair the Equipment as set forth in Sections 9.2 and 10.3 herein. Any alterations, changes, modifications, additions, and improvements made to the Equipment, other than miscellaneous equipment which may

be removed as set forth above, immediately will become a part of the Equipment and will be covered by this Lease (for all purposes, including the obligation of Lessee to retransfer title to Lessor under Section 1.2 herein) to the same extent as the Equipment originally covered by this Lease.

Section 9.4 <u>Liens</u>. Except with respect to the security interest provided in Section 1.3 hereof, Lessee will not directly or indirectly create, incur, assume, or suffer to exist any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance, or claim on or with respect to the Equipment or any interest in the Equipment. Lessee promptly and at its own expense will take such action as may be necessary to duly discharge any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance, or claim, not excepted above, if the same arises at any time.

#### ARTICLE X

## INDEMNIFICATION, INSURANCE, AND DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF THE EQUIPMENT

Section 10.1 <u>Indemnification</u>. Lessee shall, to the extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, damages and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, to the extent caused by Lessee's negligence in the use, operation, ownership or possession of the Equipment, including claims for property damage, personal injury or wrongful death, and excluding any claims, liabilities, damages and expenses arising out of the negligent acts or omissions of Lessor. Lessee is a governmental entity under the Governmental Immunity Act of Utah (the "Act"). Nothing in this Agreement may be construed as a waiver of any rights or defenses otherwise applicable to Lessee pursuant to the Act. Indemnification is limited to the amounts established in Section 63G-7-604 of the Act.

Section 10.2 <u>Insurance</u>. Lessee shall, at its sole discretion, either self-insure or maintain at all times during the Lease Term comprehensive general liability and property damage insurance with respect to the Lessee's operation or possession of the Equipment. [The comprehensive general liability insurance limits shall be at least \$703,000 per person and \$2,407,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and \$281,300 for property damage liability (such limits to be automatically increased as the related limits provided by State law are increased).] In no event will the property insurance limits be less than the replacement cost with equipment of like kind and quality. [Lessee shall furnish to Lessor a certificate of insurance or, if Lessee has self-insured, a letter or certificate regarding such self-insurance to be sent to \_\_\_\_\_\_.]

Section 10.3 <u>Damage to or Destruction of the Equipment</u>. If all or any part of the Equipment is lost, stolen, destroyed, or damaged, Lessee will give Lessor prompt notice of such event and will, to the extent of insurance proceeds (including self-insurance) and legally available funds repair or replace (at the Lessee's sole discretion), the same at Lessee's cost within a reasonable time after such event, and any replaced Equipment will be substituted in this Lease by appropriate endorsement. All insurance proceeds received under the policies required under Section 10.2 with respect to the Equipment lost, stolen, destroyed, or damaged, will be paid to Lessee if the

Equipment is repaired or replaced by Lessee as required by this Section. If Lessee fails or refuses to make the required repairs or replacement or if sufficient amounts are not available, such proceeds will be paid to Lessor to the extent of the then remaining principal balance of the related Rental Payments of this Lease plus accrued interest to the date of payment. No loss, theft, destruction, or damage to the Equipment will impose any obligation on Lessor under this Lease, and this Lease will continue in full force and effect regardless of such loss, theft, destruction, or damage.

#### ARTICLE XI

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.1 <u>Assignment and Sublease by Lessee</u>. Lessee may not assign, transfer, pledge, or encumber this Lease or any portion of the Equipment (or any interest in this Lease or the Equipment), or sublet the Equipment, without the prior written consent of Lessor. Consent to any of the foregoing acts shall not constitute a consent to any subsequent like act by Lessee or any other person. Lessee agrees that Lessor may impose on the Equipment or the title thereto such plates or other means of identification as necessary to indicate that the Equipment is subject to this Lease and the restrictions set forth in this Section.

Section 11.2 <u>Assignment by Lessor</u>. The parties hereto agree that all rights of Lessor hereunder may be assigned, transferred or otherwise disposed of, either in whole or in part; provided that (1) written notice of any such assignment, transfer or other disposition is given to Lessee at least ten (10) days prior thereto (except that any assignment of this Lease at the time of execution thereof may be made by written notice at the time of execution); and (2) prior to any such assignment, transfer or other disposition, the name, address and the Federal Tax I.D. number of the assignee or transferee must be registered on registration books maintained by Lessee for this Lease. Lessor shall pay all costs of such transfer and shall be responsible for notice to Lessee and provision to Lessee of the name, address and Federal Tax I.D. number of the assignee. Lessee shall maintain registration books for this Lease and shall be obligated to make the payments required hereby, including principal and interest payments, solely to the registered owner or owners hereof.

Section 11.3 <u>Lessor's Right to Perform for Lessee</u>. If Lessee fails to make any payment or fails to satisfy any representations, covenant, warranty, or obligation under this Lease, Lessor may (but need not) make such payment or satisfy such representation, covenant, warranty, or obligation on Lessee's behalf, and the amount of such payment and any expenses incurred by Lessor, as the case may be, together with interest thereon at a rate of the interest rate then in effect on this Lease plus 5% or the maximum amount permitted by law, whichever is less, will be deemed to be additional rent payable by Lessee on Lessor's demand.

Section 11.4 <u>Addresses</u>. All notices to be given under this Lease will be made in writing and mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, (a) if to Lessee, at the Utah Transit Authority, 669 West 200 South, Salt Lake City, Utah

- 84101, Attention: Treasurer, and if to Lessor, at \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, until either Lessee of Lessor gives written notice to the other specifying a different address.
- Section 11.5 <u>Manner of Payment</u>. All payments by Lessee to Lessor hereunder will be made by check or fed wire transfer, or by other manner mutually acceptable to Lessor and Lessee.
- Section 11.6 <u>Nonwaiver</u>. No breach by Lessee in the satisfaction of any representation, covenant, warranty, or obligation may be waived except by the written consent of Lessor, and any such waiver will not operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach. Forbearance or indulgence by Lessor in any regard whatsoever shall not constitute a waiver of the covenant or obligation and until complete performance by Lessee of said covenant or obligation Lessor shall be entitled to invoke any remedy available to it under this Lease despite said forbearance or indulgence. No collection of rent shall operate as a waiver of any default.
- Section 11.7 <u>Severance Clause</u>. Any provision in this Lease which is prohibited by law will be treated as if it never were a part of this Lease, and the validity of the remaining terms of this Lease will be unaffected.
- Section 11.8 <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Lease and the attached Exhibits constitute the entire agreement between Lessor and Lessee and supersedes any prior agreement between Lessor and Lessee with respect to the Equipment, except as is set forth in an addendum, if any, which is made a part of this Lease and which is signed by Lessor and Lessee.
- Section 11.9 <u>Amendments</u>. This Lease may be amended only by a written document signed by Lessor and Lessee.
- Section 11.10 <u>Inurement</u>. Subject to the restrictions in Sections 11.1 and 11.2 above, this Lease is binding upon and inures to the benefit of Lessor and Lessee and their respective successors and assigns.
- Section 11.11 <u>Governing Law</u>. This Lease is governed by the laws of the State of Utah, without giving effect to any choice of laws rules.
- Section 11.12 <u>Prevailing Party</u>. In the event an action or other proceeding is filed with respect to the rights and obligations of the parties to this Lease, any judgment rendered in such action or proceeding shall, to the extent permitted by law, include a sum for attorney's fees in favor of the prevailing party.
- Section 11.13 <u>Offset</u>. Rental Payments or other sums payable by Lessee pursuant to this Lease shall not be subject to set-off, deduction, counterclaim or abatement and Lessee shall not be entitled to any credit against such Rental Payments or other sums for any reason whatsoever, including, but not limited to any damage or destruction of the Equipment.

Section 11.14 <u>Interest</u>. If any Rental Payment or other amount payable hereunder is not paid within 15 days of its due date, Lessee shall pay to Lessor, solely from and to the extent of legally available funds appropriated for such purpose, an administrative late charge of 5% of the amount not timely paid or the maximum amount permitted by law, whichever is less.

Section 11.15 <u>Nature of this Agreement</u>. Lessor and Lessee agree that it is their intention that, (a) for federal income tax purposes, the interest of Lessor in the Equipment is as a secured party and the interest of Lessee is as a debtor with the aggregate principal amount of the Rental Payments constituting the purchase price of the Equipment, and (b) Lessor neither has nor will have any equity in the Equipment.

| EXECUTED as of this gay of April 2017 | EXECUTED | as of this | day of April 201 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------------|
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------------|

| By:     |                   |  |
|---------|-------------------|--|
| Name:   | Robert K. Biles   |  |
| Title:  | Treasurer and CFO |  |
| LESSOR: |                   |  |
| _       |                   |  |

## APPENDIX A

| <b>Description of Equipment and itemized costs</b> :   |
|--|
|  |
| Closing Date: April, 2017  |
|  |
| Commencement Date:   |
|  |
| Principal Amount:  |
|  |
| Interest Rate or Rates:  |
|  |
| Prepayment Options:  |
| The lease is subject to prepayment in whole or in part at the option of the Lessee on, 20, or on any date thereafter, at the price of 100% of the remaining principal balance of the lease, as shown in <u>Appendix B</u> hererto. |
| Acquisition Period: [Fifteen (15) months from Commencement Date.]  |
|  |

## APPENDIX B

## Rental Payments

| Date | Principal<br>Components | Interest<br>Components | Total<br>Payment | Remaining<br>Principal<br>Balance | Purchase<br>Option<br>Price |
|------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
| _    |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      | l                       |                        | I                | l                                 |                             |

| Date | Principal<br>Components | Interest<br>Components | Total<br>Payment | Remaining<br>Principal<br>Balance | Purchase<br>Option<br>Price |
|------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|      | 1                       |                        | <u> </u>         |                                   |                             |

| Date  | Principal<br>Components | Interest<br>Components | Total<br>Payment | Remaining<br>Principal<br>Balance | Purchase<br>Option<br>Price |
|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
|       |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |
| total |                         |                        |                  |                                   |                             |

## APPENDIX C

### OPINION OF LESSEE'S COUNSEL

### APPENDIX D

## ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE

| To:   |
|---|
| Reference is made to the Equipment Lease Agreement between the undersigned Utah Transit Authority (the "Lessee") and (the "Lessor"), dated April, 2017 (the "Lease") and to the Equipment as such term is defined therein. In connection therewith we are pleased to confirm to you the following:  |
| 1. All of the Equipment has been delivered to and received by the undersigned; all installation or other work necessary prior to the use thereof has been completed; said Equipment has been examined and/or tested and is in good operating order and condition and is in all respects satisfactory to the undersigned and as represented, and that said Equipment has been accepted by the undersigned and complies with all terms of the Lease. Consequently, you are hereby authorized to pay for the Equipment in accordance with the terms of any purchase orders for the same. |
| 2. In the future, in the event the Equipment fails to perform as expected or represented we will continue to honor the Lease in all respects and continue to make our rental and other payments thereunder in the normal course of business and we will look solely to the vendor, distributor or manufacturer for recourse.  |
| 3. We acknowledge that Lessor is neither the vendor nor manufacturer or distributor of the Equipment and has no control, knowledge or familiarity with the condition, capacity, functioning or other characteristics of the Equipment.  |
| 4. [The serial or vehicle identification number for each item of Equipment which is set forth on Appendix A to the Lease is correct.]   |
| This certificate shall not be considered to alter, construe, or amend the terms of the Lease.   |
| DATE:   |
| LESSEE:<br>UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY   |
| By:   |
| Name:<br>Title:   |
|   |
| Witness   |

## APPENDIX E

### TAX CERTIFICATE

## APPENDIX F

FORM 8038-G

## APPENDIX G

## INTENT DECLARATION

(See Authorizing Resolution)

## APPENDIX H

## ESCROW AGREEMENT

## UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES Committee Agenda Item Coversheet

| DATE:            | April 12, 2017  |
|------------------|---|
| AGENDA ITEM:     | Quarterly Investment Report   |
| CONTACT PERSON:  | Bob Biles/Richard Swenson   |
| SUBJECT:         | Disclosure of investment activity   |
| BACKGROUND:      | Pursuant to UTA's Corporate Investment Policy, the Treasurer is required to provide a quarterly investment report to the Finance & Operations Committee, which acts as the designated Investment Committee.  This is the investment report for the 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter of 2017, which provides a list of the investments in the March 31, 2017 portfolio as well as investments which were purchased and sold during the first quarter.  Zion's Wealth Advisors (formerly Contango) continues to manage a separate portfolio of investments totaling \$24.9 million, with maturities of three years or less.  All other available cash is invested with the state investment pool (PTIF), which earned yields of 1.1644%, 1.1843%, for January and February. March rate is not yet published. |
| <b>EXHIBITS:</b> | March 31, 2017 Investment Report  |

### **Utah Transit Authority**

Investment Portfolio March 31, 2017

|                            |           |    |                | Purchase   |            | Yield to |     |               |
|----------------------------|-----------|----|----------------|------------|------------|----------|-----|---------------|
| Investment                 | CUSIP     | Ar | nount Invested | Date       | Maturity   | Maturity | Anı | nual Earnings |
| Fannie Mae 1.375%          | 3135G0Q89 | \$ | 4,906,650.00   | 11/18/2016 | 10/7/2021  | 2.0090%  | \$  | 68,750        |
| Freddie Mac 1.125%         | 3137EAEC9 | \$ | 4,839,200.00   | 11/22/2016 | 8/12/2021  | 1.9700%  | \$  | 56,250        |
| Freddie Mac 1.125%         | 3137EAEC9 | \$ | 4,817,187.60   | 11/28/2016 | 8/12/2021  | 1.9700%  | \$  | 56,250        |
| Federal Home Loan 1.875%   | 3130AABG2 | \$ | 4,978,985.20   | 12/2/2016  | 11/29/2021 | 2.0100%  | \$  | 93,750        |
| Federal Farm Credit 2.010% | 3133EGT47 | \$ | 5,006,173.95   | 12/14/2016 | 12/8/2021  | 2.0290%  | \$  | 100,500       |
| Federal Ag. Mtg. 2.210%    | 3132X0MG3 | \$ | 4,990,576.45   | 12/22/2016 | 12/22/2021 | 2.0100%  | \$  | 110,500       |
|                            |           | \$ | 29,538,773.20  |            |            |          | \$  | 486,000.00    |

Note - A total of \$24.9 million has been assigned to Contango. The remainder is currently held in the Public Treasurer's Investment Fund for further investment.

## Investments Purchased January 1 to March 31, 2017

|                           |       |                 | Purchase |          | Yield to |                        |
|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|
| Investment                | CUSIP | Amount Invested | Date     | Maturity | Maturity | <b>Annual Earnings</b> |
| no purchases this quarter |       |                 |          |          |          |                        |
|                           |       |                 |          |          |          |                        |
|                           |       |                 |          |          |          |                        |
|                           |       |                 |          |          |          |                        |
|                           |       |                 |          |          |          |                        |
|                           |       |                 |          |          |          |                        |
|                           |       | \$ -            |          |          |          | \$ -                   |

## Investments Sold January 1 to March 31, 2017

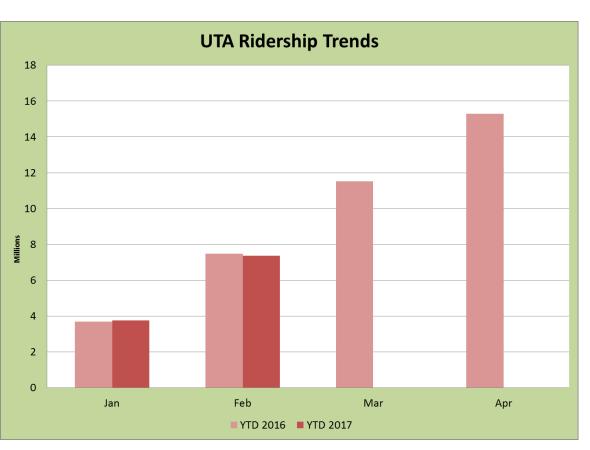
| Investment            | CUSIP | Amount Invested | Date Sold | Sale Amount | Interest<br>Earned | Gain |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|
| No sales this quarter |       |                 |           |             |                    |      |
|                       |       |                 |           |             |                    |      |
|                       |       |                 |           |             |                    |      |
|                       |       |                 |           |             |                    |      |
|                       |       |                 |           |             |                    |      |
|                       |       |                 |           |             |                    |      |
|                       | _     |                 |           |             |                    |      |

# UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES Agenda Item Coversheet

| DATE:           | April 12, 2017  Jeff Acerson, FOC Chair   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CONTACT PERSON: |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SUBJECT:        | Meeting of the Finance & Operations Committee of the Board of Trustees  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BACKGROUND:     | Departments within the Operations, Capital, & Assets (OCA) division track and report ridership, reliability, environmental, and State of Good Repair (SGR) information to the Vice President of Operations, Capital, & Assets. This information is then presented to the Board Finance & Operations Committee for review. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EXHIBITS:       | <ul> <li>Operations: Ridership Dashboard</li> <li>Operations: Reliability Dashboard</li> <li>Capital Development: Environmental<br/>Dashboard</li> <li>Asset Management: State of Good Repair<br/>Dashboard</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Operations: Ridership Dashboard**

# **January and February 2017**



| Ridership (Millions) |                                      |   |   |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| Jan 17               | Jan 16                               | % Var   | Feb 17  | Feb 16   | % Var  | YTD 17  | YTD 16  | % Var   |  |  |
| 1.63                 | 1.64                                 | -0.75%  | 1.61  | 1.70   | -5.05%   | 3.24  | 3.34  | -2.94%  |  |  |
| 1.50                 | 1.46                                 | 2.88%   | 1.42  | 1.52   | -6.20%   | 2.92  | 2.98  | -1.75%  |  |  |
| 0.40                 | 0.36                                 | 11.84%  | 0.37  | 0.36   | 2.14%  | 0.77  | 0.72  | 6.95%   |  |  |
| 0.04                 | 0.03                                 | 8.77%   | 0.04  | 0.03   | 4.74%  | 0.07  | 0.06  | 6.73%   |  |  |
| 0.18                 | 0.19                                 | -6.50%  | 0.18  | 0.19   | -3.95%   | 0.36  | 0.38  | -5.25%  |  |  |
| 3.75                 | 3.68                                 | 1.71%   | 3.62  | 3.80   | -4.67%   | 7.37  | 7.49  | -1.53%  |  |  |
|                      | 1.63<br>1.50<br>0.40<br>0.04<br>0.18 | 1.63     1.64       1.50     1.46       0.40     0.36       0.04     0.03       0.18     0.19 | Jan 17Jan 16% Var1.631.64-0.75%1.501.462.88%0.400.3611.84%0.040.038.77%0.180.19-6.50% | Jan 17       Jan 16       % Var       Feb 17         1.63       1.64       -0.75%       1.61         1.50       1.46       2.88%       1.42         0.40       0.36       11.84%       0.37         0.04       0.03       8.77%       0.04         0.18       0.19       -6.50%       0.18 | Jan 17     Jan 16     % Var     Feb 17     Feb 16       1.63     1.64     -0.75%     1.61     1.70       1.50     1.46     2.88%     1.42     1.52       0.40     0.36     11.84%     0.37     0.36       0.04     0.03     8.77%     0.04     0.03       0.18     0.19     -6.50%     0.18     0.19 | Jan 17         Jan 16         % Var         Feb 17         Feb 16         % Var           1.63         1.64         -0.75%         1.61         1.70         -5.05%           1.50         1.46         2.88%         1.42         1.52         -6.20%           0.40         0.36         11.84%         0.37         0.36         2.14%           0.04         0.03         8.77%         0.04         0.03         4.74%           0.18         0.19         -6.50%         0.18         0.19         -3.95% | Jan 17         Jan 16         % Var         Feb 17         Feb 16         % Var         YTD 17           1.63         1.64         -0.75%         1.61         1.70         -5.05%         3.24           1.50         1.46         2.88%         1.42         1.52         -6.20%         2.92           0.40         0.36         11.84%         0.37         0.36         2.14%         0.77           0.04         0.03         8.77%         0.04         0.03         4.74%         0.07           0.18         0.19         -6.50%         0.18         0.19         -3.95%         0.36 | Jan 17         Jan 16         % Var         Feb 17         Feb 16         % Var         YTD 17         YTD 16           1.63         1.64         -0.75%         1.61         1.70         -5.05%         3.24         3.34           1.50         1.46         2.88%         1.42         1.52         -6.20%         2.92         2.98           0.40         0.36         11.84%         0.37         0.36         2.14%         0.77         0.72           0.04         0.03         8.77%         0.04         0.03         4.74%         0.07         0.06           0.18         0.19         -6.50%         0.18         0.19         -3.95%         0.36         0.38 |  |  |

Source: Monthly Ridership Report

Special Services include Paratransit, Route Deviation, Vanpool, and Mobility Management





## **Operations: Reliability Dashboard**

## **January and February 2017**

| On-Time Reliability |          |        |        |        |                     |        |        |        |                     |        |        |        |                     |
|---------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|
|                     | Standard | Jan 17 | Jan 16 | % Var  | % Var v<br>Standard | Feb 17 | Feb 16 | % Var  | % Var v<br>Standard | YTD 17 | YTD 16 | % Var  | % Var v<br>Standard |
| Bus                 | 88.00%   | 87.78% | 92.77% | -5.38% | -0.25%              | 91.00% | 92.65% | -1.78% | 3.41%               | 89.34% | 92.71% | -3.63% | 1.52%               |
| TRAX                | 88.00%   | 94.43% | 95.98% | -1.61% | 7.31%               | 96.69% | 95.77% | 0.96%  | 9.88%               | 95.52% | 95.88% | -0.38% | 8.55%               |
| FrontRunner         | 88.00%   | 84.75% | 86.50% | -2.02% | -3.69%              | 93.57% | 88.97% | 5.17%  | 6.33%               | 89.06% | 87.73% | 1.52%  | 1.20%               |
| Streetcar           | 88.00%   | 99.13% | 99.43% | -0.30% | 12.65%              | 99.44% | 99.45% | -0.01% | 13.00%              | 99.28% | 99.44% | -0.16% | 12.82%              |
| Special Services    | 88.00%   | 94.23% | 94.74% | -0.54% | 7.08%               | 95.70% | 95.37% | 0.35%  | 8.75%               | 94.94% | 95.06% | -0.13% | 7.89%               |
| System              | 88.00%   | 89.98% | 93.74% | -4.01% | 2.25%               | 92.86% | 93.68% | -0.88% | 5.52%               | 91.38% | 93.71% | -2.49% | 3.84%               |

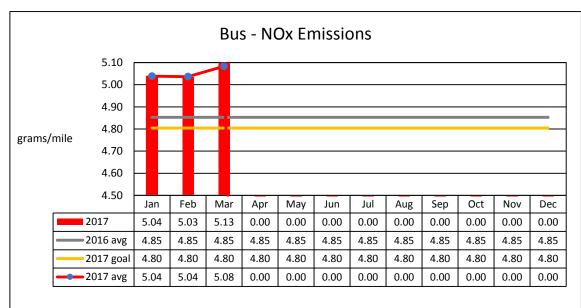
Source: OpAnalytics

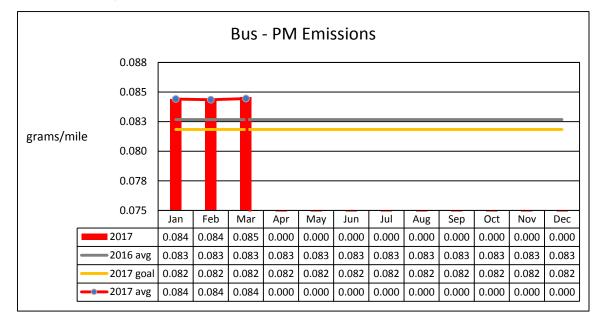
Special Services includes Paratransit and Route Deviation. Vanpool and Mobility Management services are provided by community stakeholders, and on-time performance is not recorded.



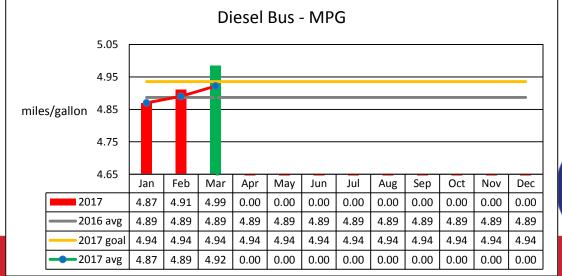
## **Capital Development: Environmental Dashboards**

## **Environmental Aspect X: Reducing Air Pollution**





Environmental Aspect V: Fuel Consumption and Excessive Idling

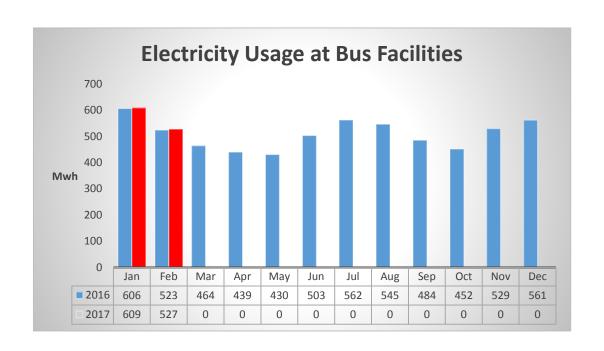


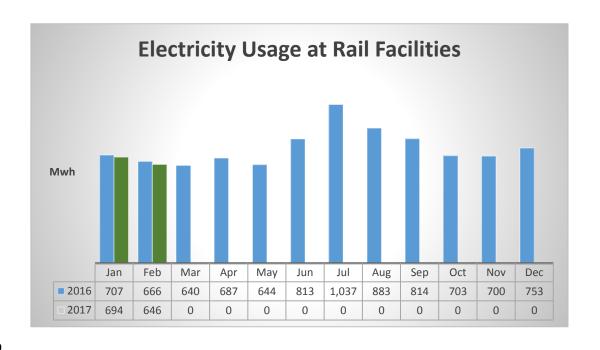




## Capital Development: Environmental Dashboards Cont.

#### Environmental Aspect VII: Energy Management – Electricity Usage





#### **LEGEND**

2016 ELECTRICITY USAGE

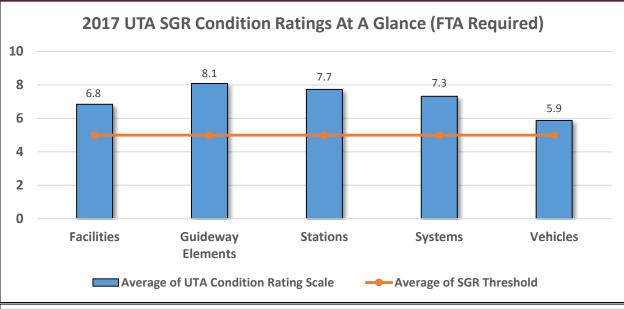
2017 ELECTRICITY USAGE BELOW 2016

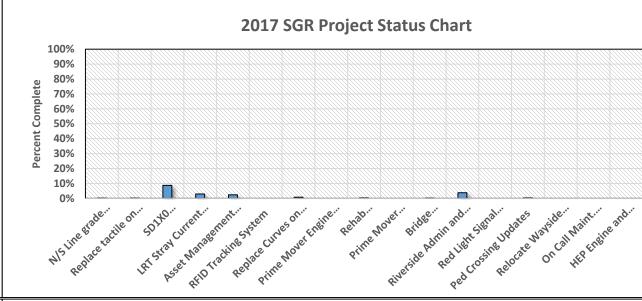
2017 ELECTRICITY USAGE ABOVE 2016

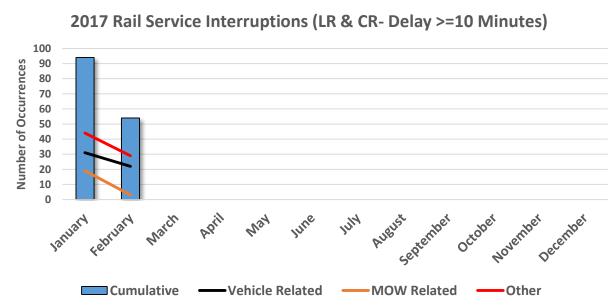


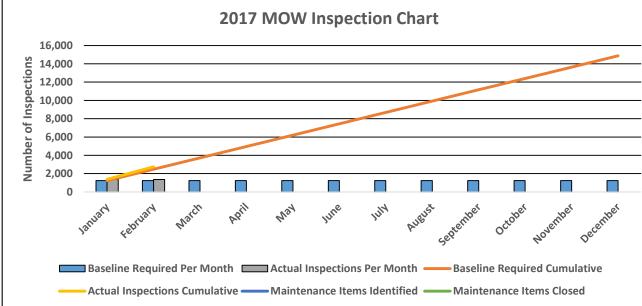


## **Asset Management: State of Good Repair Dashboard**











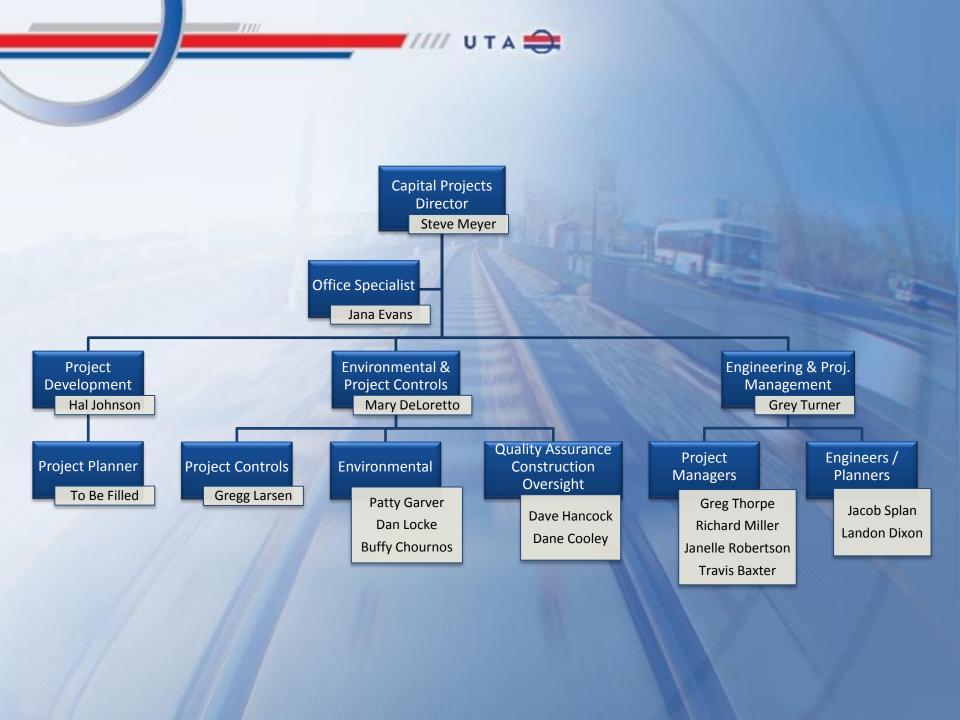
## UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES Agenda Item Coversheet

| DATE:           | April 12, 2017   |
|-----------------|--|
| CONTACT PERSON: | Jeff Acerson, FOC Chair  |
| SUBJECT:        | Meeting of the Finance & Operations Committee of the Board of Trustees   |
| BACKGROUND:     | The Vice President of Operations, Capital, & Assets has a desire to introduce and share activities that are happening within the different business units to the Board Finance & Operations Committee. This month, two departments will be presenting: |
|                 | Capital Development – will introduce their new department structure and share the capital projects-process and five year plan.   |
|                 | 2) Asset Management – will discuss snow removal for 2016-17 and improvements for the 2017-18 season.   |
| EXHIBITS:       | <ul> <li>Capital Projects PowerPoint presentation</li> <li>Asset Management PowerPoint presentation</li> </ul>   |



# Capital Projects - Process / 5 yr Plan

Steve Meyer, Capital Projects Director April 12, 2017



### // UTA 👄

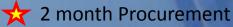
## **Types of Capital Projects**

New Facility / Transit System



Enhancement/Upgrade to Existing Facility / Transit System







## **2017 Capital Projects**

#### **Greg Thorpe**

- Corridor Fencing & Fall Protection
- Electric Bus Implementation
- Draper TRAX Before & After Study
- Airport TRAX relocation
- Riverside Gas Fueling Addition
- N/S TRAX Tactile Replacement
- N/S TRAX Grade X-ing Replacement
- Building 8 Paint Room
- Rehab Switches/Frogs @ Main St. Interlocking
- Riverside Administration & Canopy
- Mount Ogden BU Expansion
- Depot District

#### **Dane Cooley**

 FLHQ Basement ADA/Emergency Egress

#### **Richard Miller**

- First/Last Mile (TIGER) Projects
- Passenger Enhancements
- Prop 1 Weber
- Prop 1 Davis
- Prop 1 Tooele
- Tooele Bus Storage Facility

#### **Dave Hancock**

- MRSC Lighting @ Tracks 1, 2, 3,
   Service
- FLHQ Generator Closets A&B
- 700 South TRAX Curve Replacement
- Ped X-ings
- Wayside Power Relocation Ogden
   Warm Springs

#### **Janelle Robertson**

- Provo Orem BRT
- Provo Intermodal Bus Bay Expansion

#### **Travis Baxter**

- Positive Train Control (PTC)
- Red Light Signal Enforcement
- TRAX signal TAP Grant
- Stray Current Mitigation

#### Other

- Safety & Security General
- UTA Corridor Property Fencing
- Box Elder Right-of-Way
- Midvale OCS Modifications



# Asset Management Snow Removal 2016-17 Improvements for 2017-18

Paul Edwards, PE
Director of Asset Management



# Infrastructure Elements 2016-2017

- 72 Stations
- 42 Park-n-ride lots w/ sidewalks
- 32 BRT stations
- 100's of Bus Stop's
- 5 Bus Service Centers
- 5 Rail Service Centers
- 3 Intermodal Hubs
- 144 miles of right of way
- 197.5 track miles
- 133 grade crossings with gates
- 271 switches and derails





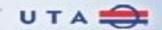
# **Snow Removal Resources**

- Snow year is from October to April
- 16 dedicated Facilities staff
- 40 dedicated MOW staff
- 56 additional facilities staff and 14 additional MOW staff on call for "significant" events

Light 1-2 inches
Medium 2-4 inches
Significant >4 inches

- Duration of storm is a factor
- Wasatch Front can have pockets of varying accumulation





## **Pre-Winter Preparation**

#### **Facilities**

- Begin prepping 18 snow trailers in August
- Supervisors attend snow meeting in October
- Contracts signed for snow removal
- OT Volunteers identified
- Yearly training: Snow Removal SOP, RWP, ATV etc.
- Stock salt supplies at remote locations
- Test spreading equipment
- Clean, test and tune snow blowers, ATV's, leaf blowers, etc.
- Turn off water and blow out lines

#### **MOW**

- Testing all switch heaters
- Checking circuits
- Cleaning drains
- Checking ballast shoulders
- Filling propane tanks and testing burners





# **Snow Removal Matrix Prior to Arrival of Storm**

## Facilities will:

- On call Supervisor monitors weather via local news and National Weather Service
- Pre-salt platforms without snow melt
- Activate snow melt on platforms for one full cycle

## Maintenance of Way will:

- Exercise all switches
- Test all switch heaters and activate prior to storm





# Things that went well

- Had less equipment breakdowns due to aggressive maintenance
- Fewer switch related problems on main lines
- Had less snow related problems in downtown area
- Groups working together has produced improvements in efficiency





# Opportunities for Improvements

- Better communications with all Control Rooms
- Additional automated controls for snow melt
- More aggressive cleaning of flangeways
- Better switch heater control systems for imbedded track
- Maintain full staffing
- Help identifying critical ADA bus stops
- Develop contingencies for major snow events (example: Boston)



# Questions

